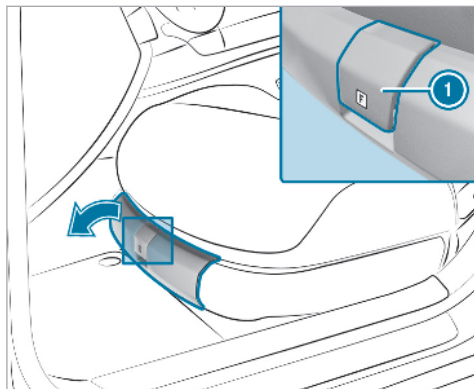


## Removing the fire extinguisher



**!** **NOTE** Damage to the stowage compartment

► Keep the stowage compartment closed while the vehicle is moving.

► Pull handle ① up and fold the cover forwards in the direction of the arrow.

► Remove the fire extinguisher from the stowage compartment.

## Flat tyre

### Notes on flat tyres

**!** **WARNING** Risk of accident due to a flat tyre

A flat tyre severely affects the driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking of the vehicle.

#### Tyres without run-flat characteristics:

- Do not drive with a flat tyre.
- Change the flat tyre immediately with an emergency spare wheel or spare wheel. Alternatively, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

#### Tyres with run-flat characteristics:

- Observe the information and warning notes on MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres).

In the event of a flat tyre, the following options are available depending on your vehicle's equipment:

- **Vehicles with MOExtended tyres:** it is possible to continue the journey for a short period of time. Make sure you observe the notes on MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres) (→ page 471).
- **Vehicles with a TIREFIT kit:** you can repair the tyre so that it is possible to continue the journey for a short period of time. To do this, use the TIREFIT kit (→ page 472).
- **Vehicles with Mercedes me connect:** you can make a call for breakdown assistance via the overhead control panel in the case of a breakdown (→ page 400).
- **All vehicles:** change the wheel (→ page 500).

## Notes on MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres)

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident when driving in limp-home mode

Driving in emergency mode impairs the handling characteristics of the vehicle.

- ▶ Do not exceed the permissible maximum speed of the MOExtended tyres.
- ▶ Avoid any abrupt steering and driving manoeuvres as well as driving over obstacles (kerbs, pot holes, off-road). This applies, in particular, to a loaded vehicle.
- ▶ Stop driving in the emergency mode if you notice:
  - banging noise
  - vehicle vibration
  - smoke which smells like rubber
  - continuous ESP<sup>®</sup> intervention
  - cracks in the tyre sidewalls
- ▶ After driving in emergency mode, have the rims checked by a qualified special-

ist workshop with regard to their further use.

- ▶ The defective tyre must be replaced in every case.

With MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres), you can continue to drive your vehicle even if there is a total loss of pressure in one or more tyres. However, the tyre affected must not show any clearly visible damage.

You can recognise MOExtended tyres by the MOExtended marking which appears on the side wall of the tyre.

**Vehicles with tyre pressure monitoring system:** MOExtended tyres may only be used in conjunction with an activated tyre pressure monitoring system.

If a pressure loss warning message appears in the driver's display, proceed as follows:

- Check the tyre for damage.
- If driving on, observe the following notes.

## Driving distance possible in emergency mode after the pressure loss warning:

Load condition	Driving distance possible in emergency mode
Partially laden	80 km
Fully laden	30 km

The driving distance possible in emergency mode may vary depending on the driving style. Observe the maximum permissible speed of 80 km/h.

If a tyre has gone flat and cannot be replaced with an MOExtended tyre, you can use a standard tyre as a temporary measure.

## TIREFIT kit storage location

Depending on the vehicle's equipment, the storage bag for the TIREFIT kit is located in the luggage compartment or on the left side of the stowage net. Comply with the loading guidelines (→ page 119).

**i** You can find information on the power category (LK) and/or electrical data on the back of the tyre inflation compressor:

- LK2 – 12 V / 15 A, 180 W, 0.8 kg

At a distance of approximately 1 m to the tyre inflation compressor and approximately 1.6 m above the ground, the following sound pressure levels apply:

- Emissions sound pressure level  $L_{PA}$  83 dB (A)
- Sound power level  $L_{WA}$  91 dB (A)

The tyre inflation compressor is maintenance-free. If there is a malfunction, please contact a qualified specialist workshop.

### Using the TIREFIT kit

#### Requirements:

- Tyre sealant bottle and tyre inflation compressor (→ page 471).
- TIREFIT sticker
- Gloves (depending on the vehicle equipment)

You can use TIREFIT tyre sealant to seal perforation damage of up to 4 mm, particularly those in the tyre contact surface. You can use TIREFIT in outside temperatures down to -20 °C.

#### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident when using tyre sealant

The tyre sealant may be unable to seal the tyre properly, especially in the following cases:

- there are cuts or punctures in the tyre larger than damage previously mentioned.
  - the wheel rim is damaged.
  - you have driven at very low tyre pressures or on a flat tyre.
- ▶ Do not drive on.
  - ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

#### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury and poisoning from tyre sealant

Tyre sealant is hazardous to health and causes irritation. Do not allow it to come into contact with your skin, eyes or clothing, and do not swallow it. Do not inhale any vapours. Keep the tyre sealant away from children.

Observe the following if you come into contact with the tyre sealant:

- ▶ Rinse off the tyre sealant from your skin using water immediately.
- ▶ If tyre sealant gets into your eyes, thoroughly rinse them using clean water immediately.
- ▶ If tyre sealant has been swallowed, thoroughly rinse out your mouth immediately and drink plenty of water. Do not induce vomiting and seek medical attention immediately.
- ▶ Change out of clothing which has come into contact with tyre sealant immediately.

▶ If an allergic reaction occurs, seek medical attention immediately.

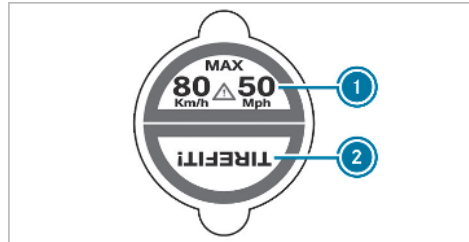
! **NOTE** Overheating due to the tyre inflation compressor running too long

▶ Do not run the tyre inflation compressor for longer than ten minutes without interruption.

Comply with the manufacturer's safety notes on the sticker on the tyre inflation compressor.

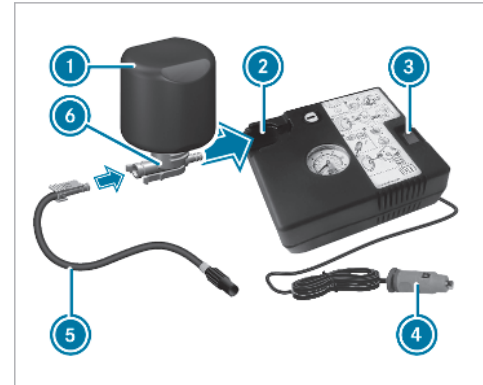
Have the tyre sealant bottle replaced in a qualified specialist workshop every five years.

▶ Do not remove any foreign objects which have entered the tyre.



▶ Affix part ① of the TIREFIT sticker to the instrument cluster within the driver's field of vision.

▶ Affix part ② of the TIREFIT sticker near the valve on the wheel with the defective tyre.



- ▶ Pull plug ④ with the cable and hose ⑤ out of the tyre inflation compressor housing.
- ▶ Push the plug of hose ⑤ into flange ⑥ of tyre sealant bottle ① until the plug engages.
- ▶ Place tyre sealant bottle ① head downwards into recess ② of the tyre inflation compressor.



- ▶ Remove the cap from valve ⑦ on the faulty tyre.
  - ▶ Screw filling hose ⑧ onto valve ⑦.
  - ▶ Insert plug ④ into a 12 V socket in your vehicle.
  - ▶ Switch on the ignition.
  - ▶ Switch on the tyre inflation compressor using the On/Off switch ③.
- The tyre is inflated. First, tyre sealant is pumped into the tyre. The pressure may briefly rise to approximately 500 kPa (5 bar/73 psi).

**Do not switch off the tyre inflation compressor during this phase!**

- ▶ Let the tyre inflation compressor run for a maximum of ten minutes. The tyre should then have attained a tyre pressure of at least 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi).

If tyre sealant leaks out, make sure you clean the affected area as quickly as possible. It is preferable to use clean water.

If you get tyre sealant on your clothing, have it cleaned as soon as possible with perchloroethylene.

**If, after ten minutes, a tyre pressure of 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi) has not been attained:**

- ▶ Switch off the tyre inflation compressor.
- ▶ Unscrew the filling hose from the valve of the defective tyre.

Please note that tyre sealant may leak out when unscrewing the filling hose.

- ▶ Drive forwards or reverse very slowly for approximately 10 m.

- ▶ Pump up the tyre again. After a maximum of ten minutes the tyre pressure must be at least 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi).

**▲ WARNING** Risk of accident due to the specified tyre pressure not being attained

If the minimum tyre pressure is not reached after the specified time, the tyre is too badly damaged. The tyre sealant cannot repair the tyre in this instance.

**The braking and driving characteristics may be greatly impaired.**

- ▶ Do not continue driving.
- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

**If, after ten minutes, a tyre pressure of 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi) has been attained:**

- ▶ Switch off the tyre inflation compressor.
- ▶ Unscrew the filling hose from the valve of the defective tyre.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident from driving with sealed tyres

A tyre temporarily sealed with tyre sealant impairs the handling characteristics and is not suitable for higher speeds.

- ▶ Adapt your driving style accordingly and drive carefully.
- ▶ Do not exceed the maximum speed limit with a tyre that has been repaired using tyre sealant.

- ▶ Observe the maximum permissible speed for a tyre sealed with tyre sealant 80 km/h.

**! NOTE** Staining from leaking tyre sealant

After use, excess tyre sealant may leak out from the filling hose.

- ▶ Therefore, place the filling hose in the plastic bag that contained the TIREFIT kit.

**🌿 ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE** Environmental pollution caused by environmentally irresponsible disposal

Tyre sealant contains pollutants.

- ▶ Have the tyre sealant bottle disposed of professionally, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

- ▶ Stow the tyre sealant bottle, the tyre inflation compressor and the warning triangle.
- ▶ Pull away immediately.
- ▶ Stop driving after approximately ten minutes and check the tyre pressure using the tyre inflation compressor. The tyre pressure must now be at least 130 kPa (1.3 bar/ 19 psi).

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to the specified tyre pressure not being attained

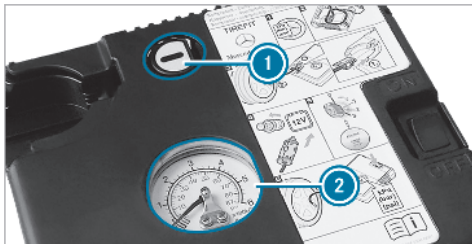
If the specified tyre pressure is not reached, the tyre is too badly damaged. The tyre sealant cannot repair the tyre in this instance.

The braking and driving characteristics may be greatly impaired.

- ▶ Do not continue driving.
- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

**Countries that have Mercedes-Benz Service24h:** you will find a sticker with the telephone number, e.g. on the B-pillar on the driver's side.

- ▶ Correct the tyre pressure if it is still at least 130 kPa (1.3 bar/ 19 psi). See the tyre pressure table on the fuel filler flap for values.
- ▶ **To increase the tyre pressure:** switch on the tyre inflation compressor.



- ▶ **To reduce the tyre pressure:** press pressure release button ① next to manometer ②.
- ▶ When the tyre pressure is correct, unscrew the filling hose from the valve of the sealed tyre.
- ▶ Screw the valve cap onto the valve of the sealed tyre.
- ▶ Pull the tyre sealant bottle out of the tyre inflation compressor. The filling hose stays on the tyre sealant bottle.

- ▶ Drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop and have the tyre, tyre sealant bottle and filling hose replaced there.

## Battery (vehicle)

### Notes on the 12 V battery

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of an accident due to work carried out incorrectly on the battery

Work carried out incorrectly on the battery can, for example, lead to a short circuit. This can restrict functions relevant for safety systems and impair the operating safety of your vehicle.

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations in particular:

- when braking
- in the event of abrupt steering manoeuvres and/or when the vehicle's speed is not adapted to the road conditions

- ▶ In the event of a short circuit or a similar incident, contact a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
- ▶ Do not drive on.
- ▶ Always have work on the battery carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

- Further information on ABS (→ page 205)
- Further information on ESP® (→ page 205)

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use batteries which have been tested and approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.

### All vehicles except vehicles with a lithium-ion battery

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of explosion due to electrostatic charge

Electrostatic charge can ignite the highly explosive gas mixture in the battery.

- ▶ To discharge any electrostatic charge that may have built up, touch the metal

vehicle body before handling the battery.

The highly flammable gas mixture is created while the battery is charging and during starting assistance.

**⚠ WARNING** Danger of chemical burns from the battery acid

Battery acid is caustic.

- ▶ Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing.
- ▶ Do not lean over the battery.
- ▶ Do not inhale battery gases.
- ▶ Keep children away from the battery.
- ▶ Immediately rinse battery acid off thoroughly with plenty of clean water and seek medical attention immediately.

**All vehicles**



**ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE** Environmental damage due to improper disposal of batteries



Batteries contain pollutants. It is illegal to dispose of them with the household rubbish.



Dispose of batteries in an environmentally responsible manner. Take discharged batteries to a qualified specialist workshop or to a collection point for used batteries.

If you have to disconnect the 12 V battery, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Comply with safety notes and take protective measures when handling batteries.



Risk of explosion.



Fire, naked flames and smoking are prohibited when handling the battery. Avoid creating sparks.



Electrolyte or battery acid is corrosive. Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing. Wear suitable protective clothing, in particular gloves, an apron and a face mask. Immediately rinse electrolyte or acid splashes off with clean water. Consult a doctor if necessary.



Wear safety glasses.



Keep children away.





Observe this Owner's Manual.

Observe the following if you do not intend to use the vehicle over an extended period of time:

- Activate standby mode.
- Alternatively: connect the battery to a battery charger approved by Mercedes-Benz or consult a qualified specialist workshop to disconnect the battery.

### Notes on starting assistance and charging the 12 V battery

#### Vehicles with a lithium-ion battery

When charging the battery and during starting assistance, always use the jump-start connection point in the engine compartment.

**!** **NOTE** Damaging the battery through overvoltage

When using a battery charger without a maximum charging voltage, the battery or the vehicle electronics may be damaged.

- ▶ Only use battery chargers with a maximum charging voltage of 14.8 V.

#### All other vehicles

When charging the battery and during starting assistance, always use the jump-start connection point in the engine compartment.

**!** **NOTE** Damaging the battery through overvoltage

When using a battery charger without a maximum charging voltage, the battery or the vehicle electronics may be damaged.

- ▶ Only use battery chargers with a maximum charging voltage of 14.8 V.

**!** **WARNING** Risk of explosion from hydrogen gas igniting

There is a danger of hydrogen gas igniting when charging the battery if there is a short circuit or sparks start to form.

- ▶ Make sure that the positive terminal of the connected battery does not come into contact with vehicle parts.
- ▶ Never place metal objects or tools on a battery.
- ▶ The described order of the battery clamps must be observed when connecting and disconnecting the battery.
- ▶ When giving starting assistance, always make sure that you only connect battery terminals with identical polarity.
- ▶ During starting assistance, you must observe the described order for connecting and disconnecting the jump lead.
- ▶ Do not connect or disconnect the battery clamps while the engine is running.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of explosion during charging process and starting assistance

During the charging process and starting assistance, the battery may release an explosive gas mixture.

- ▶ Avoid fire, naked flames, creating sparks and smoking.
- ▶ Make sure there is sufficient ventilation.
- ▶ Do not lean over a battery.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of explosion from a frozen battery

A discharged battery may freeze at temperatures slightly above or below freezing point. During starting assistance or battery charging, battery gas can be released.

- ▶ Always allow a battery to thaw before charging it or performing starting assistance.

If the indicator/warning lamps in the instrument cluster do not light up at low temperatures, it is very likely that the discharged battery has frozen. In this case you may neither jump-start the vehicle nor charge the battery.

The service life of a battery that has been thawed may be dramatically shortened. The starting characteristics may be impaired, especially at low temperatures.

It is recommended that you have a thawed battery checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

**All vehicles**

**! NOTE** Damage caused by numerous or extended attempts to start the engine

Numerous or extended attempts to start the engine may damage the catalytic converter due to non-combusted fuel.

- ▶ Avoid numerous and extended attempts to start the engine.

Observe the following points during starting assistance and when charging the battery:

- Only use undamaged jump lead/charging cables with a sufficient cross-section and insulated terminal clamps.
- Non-insulated parts of the terminal clamps must not come into contact with other metal parts while the jump lead/charging cable is connected to the battery/jump-start connection point.
- The jump lead/charging cable must not come into contact with any parts which may move when the engine is running.
- Always make sure that neither you nor the battery is electrostatically charged.
- Keep away from fire and naked flames.
- Do not lean over the battery.

Observe the additional following points when charging the battery:

- Only use battery chargers tested and approved for Mercedes-Benz.
- Read the battery charger's operating instructions before charging the battery.

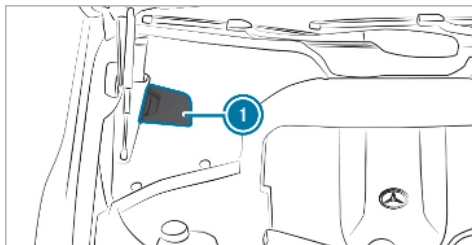
Observe the additional following points during starting assistance:

- Starting assistance may only be provided using vehicles, batteries or other jump start devices with a nominal voltage of 12 V.
- The vehicles must not touch.
- **Vehicles with a petrol engine:** jump-start the vehicle only when the engine and exhaust system are cold.

### Starting assistance and charging the 12 V battery

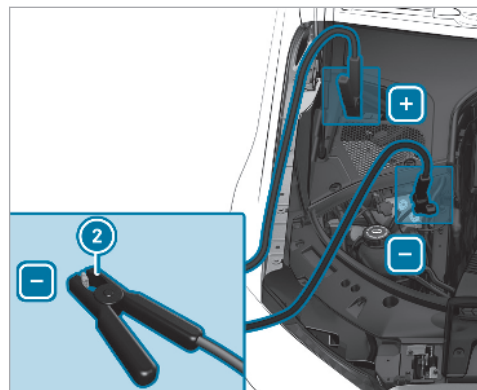
#### Preparing starting assistance/the charging process

- ▶ Secure the vehicle by applying the electric parking brake.
- ▶ Select transmission position **P**.
- ▶ Switch off the ignition and all electrical consumers.
- ▶ Open the bonnet.



- ▶ Open cover ① of the positive contact.

#### Starting assistance



- ▶ Connect the positive contacts of the vehicles with the jump lead. Start with your own vehicle first.
- ▶ Start the engine of the donor vehicle and run it at idling speed.
- ▶ Connect negative terminal ② of the donor battery to the earth point of your vehicle

using the jump lead. Start with the donor vehicle first.

- ▶ Start the engine of your own vehicle.
- ▶ Let the engines run for several minutes.
- ▶ Before disconnecting the jump leads, switch on an electrical consumer in your own vehicle, e.g. the rear window heater or the lighting.

When starting assistance has finished:

- ▶ First remove the jump lead from the earth point of your own vehicle and the negative pole of the donor battery, then remove the jump lead from the positive contacts of both vehicles. Always start with your own vehicle first.
- ▶ Close cover ❶ of the positive contact.

Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

### Charging the 12 V battery

- ▶ Connect the positive contacts of the vehicle and the charger with the charging cable. Start with the vehicle first.
- ▶ Connect the negative contact of the charger and earth point ❷ on the vehicle with the charging cable. Start with the charger first.
- ▶ Start the charging process.

When the charging process is complete:

- ▶ Remove the charging cable from earth point ❷ on the vehicle and the negative contact of the charger first and then from the positive contacts on the vehicle and charger. Always start with the vehicle first.
- ▶ Close cover ❶ of the positive contact.

### Replacing the 12 V battery

- ▶ Observe the notes on the 12 V battery (→ page 476).

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the 12 V battery replaced at a qualified specialist

workshop, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Observe the following notes if you want to replace the battery yourself:

- Always replace a faulty battery with a battery which meets the specific vehicle requirements.  
The vehicle is equipped with an AGM technology battery (Absorbent Glass Mat) or a lithium-ion battery. Full vehicle functionality is only guaranteed with an AGM battery or lithium-ion battery. For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use batteries which have been tested and approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.
- Carry over detachable parts, such as vent hoses, elbow fittings or terminal covers from the battery being replaced.
- Make sure that the vent hose is always connected to the original opening on the side of the battery.  
Fit any existing or supplied cell caps.  
Otherwise, gases or battery acid could escape.

- Make sure that detachable parts are reconnected in the same way.

## Tow-starting or towing away

### Permitted towing methods

#### **!** NOTE Damage from automatic braking

If one of the following functions is switched on, the vehicle brakes automatically in certain situations:

- Active Brake Assist
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- HOLD function
- Active Parking Assist

To avoid damage to the vehicle, deactivate these systems in the following or similar situations:

- ▶ During towing
- ▶ In a car wash

Mercedes-Benz recommends transporting your vehicle in the case of a breakdown, rather than towing it away.

For towing, use a tow rope or tow bar with both axles on the ground. Do not use tow bar systems (→ page 272).

#### **!** NOTE Damage to the vehicle due to towing away incorrectly

- ▶ Observe the instructions and notes on towing away.

**Towing with a raised axle:** towing should be performed by a towing company.

## Permitted towing methods

### Vehicles with automatic transmission

Both axles on the ground	Yes, maximum 50 km at 50 km/h
Front axle raised	No
Rear axle raised	Yes, if the steering wheel is fixed in the centre position with a steering wheel lock

### 4MATIC vehicles

Both axles on the ground	Yes, maximum 50 km at 50 km/h
Front axle raised	No
Rear axle raised	No

## Towing the vehicle with both axles on the ground

- ▶ Observe the notes on the permitted towing methods (→ page 482).
- ▶ Make sure that the battery is connected and charged.

When the battery is discharged, the following actions cannot be performed:

- the engine cannot be started
  - the electric parking brake cannot be released or applied
  - the automatic transmission cannot be shifted to position **N** or **P**
- i** If the automatic transmission cannot be shifted to position **N** or the driver's display in the instrument cluster does not show anything, have the vehicle transported away (→ page 484). A towing vehicle with lifting equipment is required for vehicle transportation.

**!** **NOTE** Damage due to towing away at excessively high speeds or over long distances

The drivetrain could be damaged when towing at excessively high speeds or over long distances.

- ▶ A towing speed of 50 km/h must not be exceeded.
- ▶ A towing distance of 50 km must not be exceeded.

**!** **WARNING** Risk of accident when towing a vehicle which is too heavy

If the vehicle being tow-started or towed away is heavier than the permissible gross mass, the following situations can occur:

- the towing eye may become detached.
  - the car/trailer combination may swerve or even overturn.
- ▶ If another vehicle is tow-started or towed away, its weight must not exceed

the permissible gross mass of your own vehicle.

If a vehicle must be tow-started or towed away, its weight must not exceed the permissible gross mass of the towing vehicle.

- ▶ Information on the permissible gross mass of the vehicle can be found on the vehicle identification plate (→ page 562).
- ▶ Do not open the driver's door or front passenger door, otherwise the automatic transmission automatically shifts to position **P**.
- ▶ Fit the towing eye (→ page 485).
- ▶ Fasten the tow bar.

**!** **NOTE** Damage due to incorrect connection of the tow bar

- ▶ Only connect the tow rope or tow bar to the towing eyes.

**i** You can also attach the tow bar to the trailer hitch.

- ▶ Deactivate the automatic locking mechanism (→ page 74).
- ▶ Do not activate the HOLD function.
- ▶ Deactivate tow-away protection (→ page 95).
- ▶ Deactivate Active Brake Assist (→ page 215).
- ▶ Shift the automatic transmission to position **N**.
- ▶ Release the electric parking brake.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to limited safety-related functions during the towing process

Safety-related functions are limited or no longer available in the following situations:

- the ignition is switched off.
- the brake system or power steering system is malfunctioning.
- the energy supply or the on-board electrical system is malfunctioning.

When your vehicle is then towed away, significantly more effort may be required to steer and brake than is normally required.

- ▶ Use a tow bar.
- ▶ Make sure that the steering wheel can move freely, before towing the vehicle away.

**!** **NOTE** Damage due to excessive tractive power

If you pull away sharply, the tractive power may be too high and the vehicles could be damaged.

- ▶ Pull away slowly and smoothly.

### Loading the vehicle for transport

- ▶ Observe the notes on towing away (→ page 483).
- ▶ Connect the tow bar to the towing eye in order to load the vehicle.

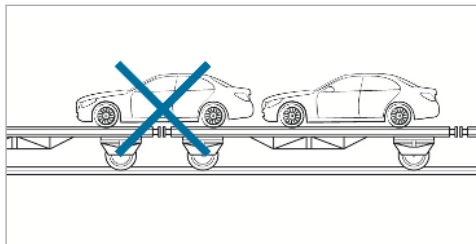
**i** You can also attach the tow bar to the trailer hitch.

- ▶ Shift the automatic transmission to position **N**.

**i** The automatic transmission may be locked in position **P** in the event of damage to the electrics. To shift to **N**, provide the on-board electrical system with power (→ page 480).

- ▶ Raise the vehicle in order to achieve greater ground clearance .
- ▶ Load the vehicle onto the transporter.
- ▶ Shift the automatic transmission to position **P**.
- ▶ Use the electric parking brake to secure the vehicle against rolling away.
- ▶ Only secure the vehicle by the wheels.

## 4MATIC vehicles

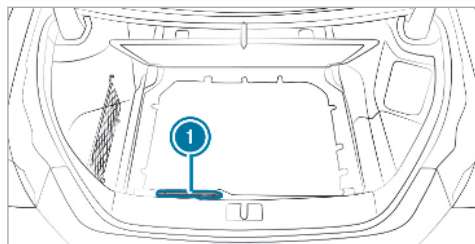


- ▶ Make sure that the front and rear axles come to rest on the same transportation vehicle.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the drivetrain due to incorrect positioning

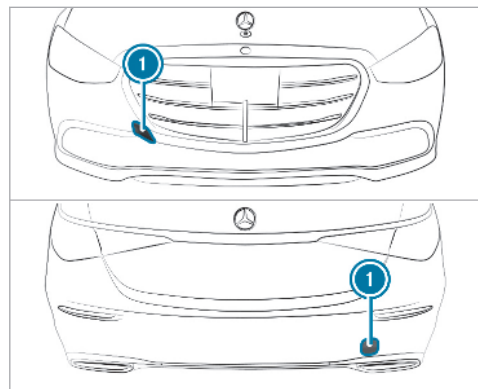
- ▶ Do not position the vehicle above the connection point of the transport vehicle.

## Towing eye storage location



Towing eye ① is located with the vehicle tool kit under the boot floor.

## Installing the towing eye



- ▶ Press the mark on cover ① inwards and remove.
- ▶ Screw in the towing eye clockwise as far as it will go and tighten.

**Vehicles with a trailer hitch:** vehicles with a trailer hitch do not have a rear bracket for the



towing eye. Fasten the tow bar to the trailer hitch.

- ① Make sure that cover ① engages in the bumper when you remove the towing eye.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the vehicle due to incorrect use of the towing eye

When a towing eye is used to recover a vehicle, the vehicle may be damaged in the process.

- ▶ Only use the towing eye to tow away or tow start the vehicle.

### Tow-starting the vehicle (emergency engine start)

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the automatic transmission due to tow-starting

The automatic transmission may be damaged in the process of tow-starting vehicles with automatic transmission.

- ▶ Vehicles with automatic transmission must not be tow-started.

- ▶ Do not tow-start the vehicle.

## Electrical fuses

### Notes on electrical fuses

**!** **WARNING** Risk of accident and injury due to overloaded lines

If you manipulate or bridge a faulty fuse or if you replace it with a fuse with a higher amperage, the electric line could be overloaded.

This could result in a fire.

- ▶ Always replace faulty fuses with specified new fuses containing the correct amperage.

**!** **NOTE** Damage due to incorrect fuses

Electrical components or systems may be damaged by incorrect fuses, or their functionality may be significantly impaired.

- ▶ Only use fuses that have been approved by Mercedes-Benz and which have the correct fuse rating.

Blown fuses must be replaced with fuses of the same rating, which you can recognise by the colour and fuse rating. The fuse ratings and further information to be observed can be found in the fuse assignment diagram.

**Fuse assignment diagram:** in the vehicle document wallet.

**!** **NOTE** Damage or malfunctions caused by moisture

Moisture may cause damage to the electrical system or cause it to malfunction.

- ▶ When the fuse box is open, make sure that no moisture can enter the fuse box.
- ▶ When closing the fuse box, make sure that the seal of the lid is positioned correctly on the fuse box.

If the newly inserted fuse also blows, have the cause traced and rectified at a qualified specialist workshop.

Ensure the following before replacing a fuse:

- The vehicle is secured against rolling away.
- All electrical consumers are switched off.
- The ignition is switched off.

The electrical fuses are located in the following fuse boxes:

- Fuse box in the engine compartment on the driver's side (→ page 487)
- Fuse box on the driver's side of the cockpit (→ page 489)
- Fuse box in the front passenger footwell (→ page 489)

- Fuse box in the boot on the right-hand side of the vehicle, when viewed in the direction of travel (→ page 490)

### Opening and closing the fuse box in the engine compartment

#### Requirements:

- Observe the notes on electrical fuses (→ page 486).
- Have the following tools readily available:
  - a dry cloth
  - a screwdriver

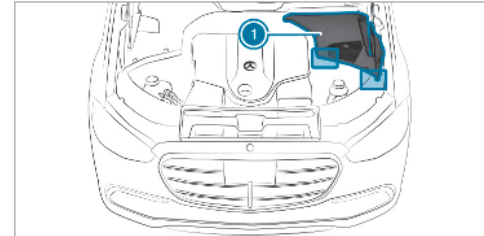
#### Opening

- ⓘ Depending on the vehicle equipment, access to the fuse box may be limited. Mercedes-Benz recommends consulting a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

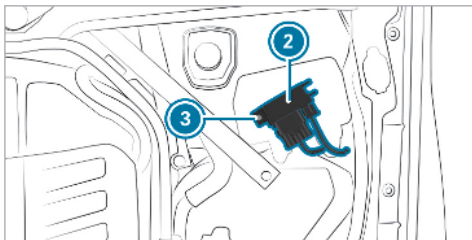
**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from using the windscreen wipers while the engine bonnet is open

When the engine bonnet is open, and the windscreen wipers are set in motion, you can be trapped by the wiper linkage.

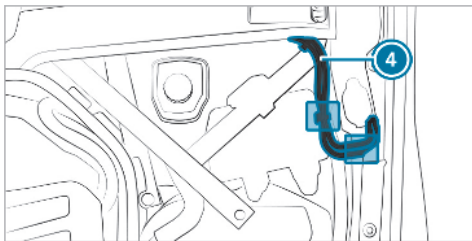
- ▶ Always switch off the windscreen wipers and ignition before opening the engine bonnet.



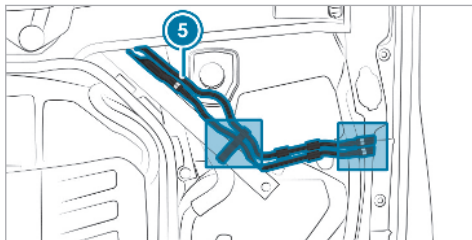
- ▶ Release the rotary catches on cover ① and pull the cover up and out.
- ▶ Remove any existing moisture from the fuse box using a dry cloth.



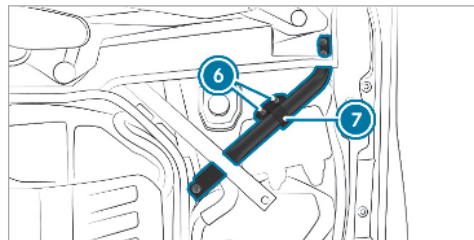
- ▶ Depending on the vehicle equipment, there may be an electrical component ② on the fuse box lid. If present, unscrew screw ③ and put the component to the side without disconnecting the electrical connection.



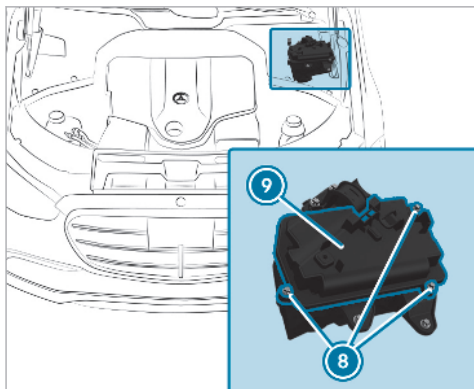
- ▶ If present, release hoses ④ from the retaining clips on the fuse box and vehicle body.



- ▶ If present, release hoses ⑤ from the retaining clips in the engine compartment and vehicle body.



- ▶ Unscrew screws ⑥ and fold out bar ⑦.



- ▶ Unscrew screws **8** and remove fuse box lid **9** to the side.

### Closing

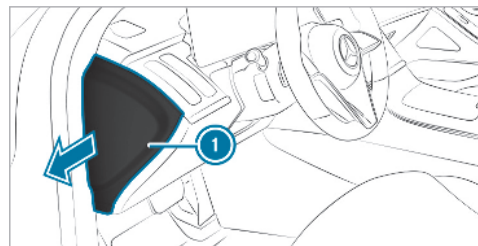
- ▶ Check whether the seal is positioned correctly in lid **9**.
- ▶ Place lid **9** on the fuse box and tighten screws **8**.
- ▶ Fold back bar **7** and tighten screws **6**.

- ▶ If present, engage hoses **5** in the retaining clips in the engine compartment and vehicle body.
- ▶ If present, engage hoses **4** in the retaining clips on the fuse box and vehicle body.
- ▶ If present, insert electrical component **2** into the holder on the fuse box lid and tighten screws **3**.
- ▶ Insert cover **1** and engage the rotary catches.

### Opening and closing the fuse box in the cockpit

#### Requirements:

- Observe the notes on electrical fuses (→ page 486).

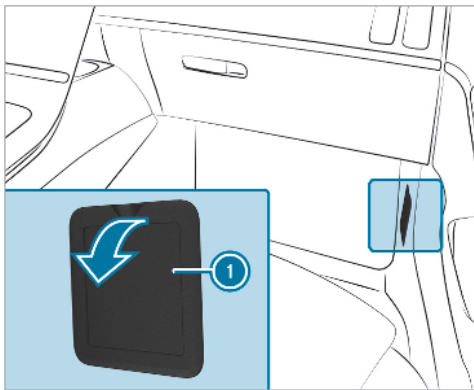


- ▶ Open cover **1** in the direction of the arrow and remove it.

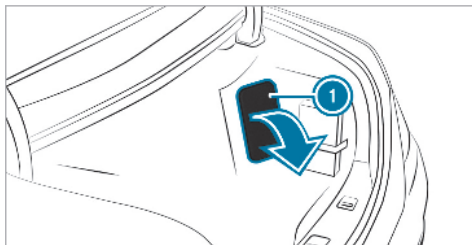
### Opening and closing the fuse box in the front passenger footwell

#### Requirements:

- Observe the notes on electrical fuses (→ page 486).



- ▶ Open cover ① in the direction of the arrow and remove it.



- ▶ Fold cover ① down in the direction of the arrow.

### Opening and closing the fuse box in the boot

#### Requirements:

- Observe the notes on electrical fuses (→ page 486).

### Notes on noise or unusual handling characteristics

Make sure there are no vibrations, noises or unusual handling characteristics when the vehicle is in motion. This may indicate that the wheels or tyres are damaged. Hidden tyre damage could also be causing the unusual handling characteristics.

If you suspect that a tyre is defective, reduce your speed immediately and have the tyres and wheels checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

### Notes on regularly inspecting wheels and tyres

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury through damaged tyres

Damaged tyres can cause tyre pressure loss.

- ▶ Check the tyres regularly for signs of damage and replace any damaged tyres immediately.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of aquaplaning due to insufficient tyre tread

Insufficient tyre tread will result in reduced tyre grip.

The risk of aquaplaning is increased on wet roads, especially when the speed of the vehicle is not adapted to suit the conditions.

- ▶ Thus, you should regularly check the tread depth and the condition of the tyre contact surface across the entire width of all tyres.

Minimum tread depth for:

- Summer tyres: 3 mm
- M+S tyres: 4 mm
- ▶ For safety reasons, replace the tyres before the legally-prescribed limit for the minimum tread depth is reached.

Carry out the following checks on all wheels regularly, at least once a month or as required, for example, prior to a long journey or driving off-road:

- Check the tyre pressure (→ page 492).
- Visually inspect wheels and tyres for damage.
- Check the valve caps.
- Visual check of the tyre tread depth and the tyre contact surface across the entire width.  
The minimum tread depth for summer tyres is 3 mm and for winter tyres 4 mm.

### Notes on snow chains

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to incorrect snow chain fitting

If you have fitted snow chains to the front wheels, the snow chains may drag against the vehicle body or chassis components.

This could cause damage to the vehicle or the tyres.

- ▶ Never fit snow chains on the front wheels.
- ▶ Only fit snow chains on the rear wheels in pairs.

Observe the following notes when using snow chains:

- Snow chains are only permissible for certain wheel/tyre combinations. You can obtain information about this from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.
- For safety reasons, only use snow chains that have been specifically approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz, or snow chains with the same quality standard.
- If snow chains are fitted, the maximum permissible speed is 50 km/h.
- **Vehicles with Active Parking Assist:** do not use Active Parking Assist when snow chains are fitted.
- **Vehicles with level control:** if snow chains are fitted, only drive at raised vehicle level .

- **Vehicles with rear axle steering:** if snow chains are fitted, only drive with snow chain mode active (→ page 492).

- ① You can permanently limit the maximum vehicle speed for driving with winter tyres (→ page 219).
- ① You can deactivate ESP® to pull away (→ page 207). This allows the wheels to spin, achieving an increased driving force.

### Activating or deactivating snow chain mode

Multimedia system:

→  →  → [Vehicle quick-access](#)

▶ Activate or deactivate [Snow chain mode](#).

When the function is active, the vehicle behaves as if snow chains are mounted. For example, the maximum steering movement of the rear wheels is limited.

## Tyre pressure

### Notes on tyre pressure

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to insufficient or excessive tyre pressure

Underinflated or overinflated tyres pose the following risks:

- The tyres may burst, especially as the load and vehicle speed increase.
- The tyres may wear excessively and/or unevenly, which may greatly impair tyre traction.
- The driving characteristics, as well as steering and braking, may be greatly impaired.

▶ Comply with the recommended tyre pressure and check the tyre pressure of all tyres including the spare wheel regularly:

- at least once a month
- when the load changes

- before embarking on a longer journey
  - if operating conditions change, e.g. off-road driving
- ▶ Adjust the tyre pressure as necessary.

Tyre pressure which is too high or too low can:

- Shorten the service life of the tyres.
- Cause increased tyre damage.
- Adversely affect driving characteristics and thus driving safety, e.g. due to aquaplaning.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident from repeated tyre pressure drop

If the tyre pressure drops repeatedly, the wheel, valve or tyre may be damaged.

Insufficient tyre pressure can cause the tyres to burst.

- ▶ Inspect the tyre for signs of foreign objects.
- ▶ Check whether the wheel or valve has a leak.

- ▶ If you are unable to rectify the damage, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Information on the recommended tyre pressure for the vehicle's factory-fitted tyres can be found on the tyre pressure table on the inside of the fuel filler flap (→ page 493).

Use a suitable pressure gauge to check the tyre pressure. The outer appearance of a tyre does not permit any reliable conclusion about the tyre pressure.

Only correct tyre pressures when the tyres are cold. Conditions for cold tyres:

- The vehicle has been parked with the tyres out of direct sunlight for at least three hours.
- The vehicle has travelled less than 1.6 km.

The vehicle's tyres heat up when driving. As the temperature of the tyres increases, so too does the tyre pressure.

**Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system:** you can also check the tyre pressure using the on-board computer.

### Notes on trailer operation

Always inflate the rear axle tyres to the recommended tyre pressures on the tyre pressure table for increased load.

### Tyre pressure table

The tyre pressure table is on the inside of the fuel filler flap.


100 kPa = 1 bar

		kPa		psi	
Front axle	without trailer	2.3	3.3	33	48
	with trailer	2.3	3.3	33	48
Rear axle	without trailer	2.3	3.3	33	48
	with trailer	2.3	3.3	33	48

A 213 584 37 03 1234567



If one or more tyre sizes precede a tyre pressure, the following tyre pressure information is only valid for those tyre sizes and their respective load condition.

If the preceding tyre sizes are complemented by the  symbol, the tyre pressure information following shows alternative tyre pressures. Fuel consumption may then increase slightly.

The load conditions "partially laden" and "fully laden" are defined in the table for different numbers of passengers and amounts of luggage. The actual number of seats may differ from this.


## Tyre pressure monitoring system

### Function of the tyre pressure monitoring system

The tyre pressure and the tyre temperature appear in the multifunction display (→ page 494).

If there is a substantial pressure loss or if the tyre temperature is excessive, you will be warned in the following ways:

- via display messages (→ page 626)

- via the  warning lamp in the instrument cluster (→ page 649)

The tyre pressure monitoring system is only an aid. It is the driver's responsibility to set the tyre pressure to the recommended cold tyre pressure suitable for the operating situation.

In most cases, the tyre pressure monitoring system will automatically update the new reference values after you have changed the tyre pressure. You can, however, also update the reference values by restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system manually (→ page 495).

### System limits

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following situations:

- the tyre pressure has been set incorrectly
- there is a sudden pressure loss caused, for example, by a foreign object penetrating the tyre
- there is a malfunction caused by another radio signal source

## Checking the tyre pressure with the tyre pressure monitoring system

### Requirements:

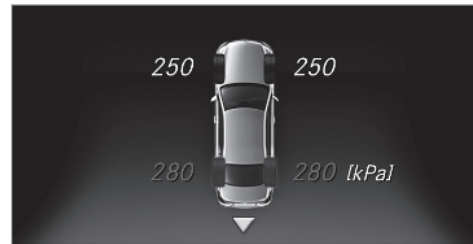
- The ignition is switched on.

On-board computer:

   Reifendruck

One of the following displays appears:

- Current tyre pressure of each wheel:



- Tyre pressures will be displayed after a few minutes of driving
- Tyre pressure monitor active: the teach-in process of the system is not yet complete.

The tyre pressures are already being monitored.

- ▶ Compare the tyre pressure with the recommended tyre pressure for the current operating condition (→ page 493). Observe the notes on tyre temperature (→ page 492).

**i** The values displayed in the multifunction display may deviate from those of the tyre pressure gauge as they refer to sea level. At high altitudes, the tyre pressure values indicated by a pressure gauge are higher than those shown by the on-board computer. In this case, do not reduce the tyre pressure.

Be sure to also pay attention to the following related topic:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 492)

### Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system

#### Requirements:

- The recommended tyre pressure is correctly set for the respective operating status on each of the four wheels (→ page 492).


Restart the tyre pressure monitoring system in the following situations:

- The tyre pressure has changed.
- The wheels or tyres have been changed or newly fitted.

On-board computer:

→  ▶ Tyre pressure

▶ Swipe downwards on Touch Control on the left-hand side of the steering wheel. The **Use current tyre pressures as new reference values?** message is shown in the multifunction display.

▶ Press **OK** to confirm the restart. The **Tyre pressure monitor restarted** message is shown in the multifunction display. Current warning messages are deleted and the yellow  warning lamp goes out.

After you have been driving for a few minutes, the system checks whether the current tyre pressures are within the specified range. The current tyre pressures are then accepted as reference values and monitored.

Be sure to also pay attention to the following related topic:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 492)

### Wheel change

#### Notes on selecting, fitting and replacing tyres

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to incorrect dimensions of wheels and tyres

If wheels and tyres of the wrong size are used, the wheel brakes or wheel suspension components may become damaged.

▶ Always replace wheels and tyres with those that fulfil the specifications of the original part.

When replacing wheels, make sure to fit the correct:

- Designation
- Type

When replacing tyres, make sure to fit the correct:

- Designation
- Manufacturer
- Type

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury through exceeding the specified tyre load-bearing capacity or the permissible speed rating

Exceeding the load-bearing capacity of the tyres can lead to tyre damage and could cause the tyres to explode.

- ▶ Therefore, only use tyre types and sizes approved for your vehicle model.
- ▶ Observe the tyre load-bearing capacity rating and speed rating required for your vehicle.

**! NOTE** Vehicle and tyre damage through tyre types and sizes that have not been approved

For safety reasons, only use tyres, wheels and accessories which have been specially approved by Mercedes-Benz for your vehicle.

These tyres are specially adapted to the control systems, such as ABS, ESP® and 4MATIC, and marked as follows:

- MO = Mercedes-Benz Original
- MOE = Mercedes-Benz Original Extended (run-flat tyres only for certain wheels)
- MO1 = Mercedes-Benz Original (only certain AMG tyres)

Certain characteristics, such as handling, vehicle noise emissions, consumption, etc. may otherwise be adversely affected. Furthermore, other tyre sizes could result in the tyres rubbing against the body and axle components when loaded. This could result in damage to the tyre or the vehicle.

Only use tyres, wheels and accessories that have been checked and recommended by Mercedes-Benz.

**! NOTE** Risk to driving safety from retreaded tyres

Retreaded tyres are neither tested nor recommended by Mercedes-Benz, since previous damage cannot always be detected on retreaded tyres.

For this reason driving safety cannot be guaranteed.

- ▶ Do not use used tyres if you have no information about their previous usage.

**! NOTE** Possible damage to wheels or tyres when driving over obstacles

Large wheels have a lower tyre section width. The lower the tyre section width, the greater is the risk of damage to wheels or tyres when driving over obstacles.

- ▶ Avoid obstacles or drive particularly carefully.

**!** **NOTE** Possible wheel and tyre damage when parking on kerbs or in potholes

Parking on kerbs or in potholes may damage the wheels and tyres.

- ▶ If possible, park only on flat surfaces.
- ▶ Avoid kerbs and potholes when parking.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to electronic component parts from the use of tyre-fitting tools

**Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system:** electronic component parts are located in the wheel. Tyre-fitting tools should not be applied in the area of the valve.

The tools could damage the electronic component parts.

- ▶ Have the tyres changed at a qualified specialist workshop only.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to summer tyres at low ambient temperatures

At low ambient temperatures, tears could form when driving with summer tyres, causing permanent damage to the tyre.

- ▶ At temperatures below 7 °C, use M+S tyres.

Accessory parts that are not approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz or are not being used correctly can impair the operating safety.

Before purchasing and using non-approved accessories, visit a qualified specialist workshop and enquire about:

- Suitability
- Legal stipulations
- Factory recommendations

**!** **WARNING** Risk of accident with high performance tyres

There is an increased risk of skidding and aquaplaning when using sport tyres on wet roads.


In addition, the tyre grip is greatly reduced at a low outside temperature and tyre running temperature.

- ▶ Activate ESP® and adapt your driving style accordingly.
- ▶ Use M+S tyres at outside temperatures below 10 °C.
- ▶ Only use the tyres for their intended purpose.


Observe the following when selecting, fitting and replacing tyres:

- Country-specific requirements for tyre approval that define a specific tyre type for your vehicle.
- Only use tyres and wheels of the same type (summer tyres, winter tyres, MOExtended tyres) and the same make.
- Only fit wheels of the same size on one axle (left and right).

It is only permissible to fit a different wheel size in the event of a flat tyre in order to drive to the specialist workshop.

- Do not make any modifications to the brake system, the wheels or the tyres.  
The use of shims or brake dust shields is not permitted and may invalidate the vehicle's general operating permit.
- **Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system:** all fitted wheels must be equipped with functioning sensors for the tyre pressure monitoring system.
- At temperatures below 7 °C, use winter tyres or all-season tyres marked M+S for all wheels.  
Winter tyres bearing the  snowflake symbol in addition to the M+S marking provide the best possible grip in wintry road conditions.
- For M+S tyres, only use tyres with the same tread.
- Observe the maximum permissible speed for the M+S tyres fitted.  
If the tyre's maximum speed is below that of the vehicle, this must be indicated by an

appropriate label in the driver's field of vision.

- Run in new tyres at moderate speeds for the first 100 km.
  - Replace the tyres after six years at the latest, regardless of wear.
  - **When replacing with tyres that do not feature run-flat characteristics:** vehicles with MOExtended tyres are not equipped with a TIREFIT kit at the factory. Equip the vehicle with a TIREFIT kit after replacing with tyres that do not feature run-flat characteristics, e.g. winter tyres.
-  You can permanently limit the maximum vehicle speed for driving with winter tyres (→ page 219).


For more information on wheels and tyres, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Be sure to also observe the following further related subjects:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 492)
- Tyre pressure table (→ page 493)


- Notes on the emergency spare wheel (→ page 505)

### Notes on interchanging wheels

 **WARNING** Risk of injury through different wheel sizes

Interchanging the front and rear wheels if the wheels or tyres have different dimensions may severely impair the driving characteristics.

The disk brakes or wheel suspension components may also be damaged.

 Rotate front and rear wheels only if the wheels and tyres are of the same dimensions.

Interchanging the front and rear wheels if the wheels or tyres have different dimensions can render the general operating permit invalid.

The wear patterns on the front and rear wheels differ:

- Front wheels wear more on the shoulder of the tyre
- Rear wheels wear more in the centre of the tyre

Do not drive with tyres that have too little tread depth. This significantly reduces traction on wet roads (aquaplaning).

On vehicles with the same front and rear wheel size, you can interchange the wheels every 5,000 to 10,000 km, depending on the wear. Ensure the direction of rotation is maintained for the wheels.

Observe the instructions and safety notes on "Changing a wheel" when doing so (→ page 500).

### Notes on storing wheels

When storing wheels, observe the following notes:

- After removing wheels, store them in a cool, dry and preferably dark place.

- Protect the tyres from contact with oil, grease or fuel.

### Overview of the tyre-change tool kit

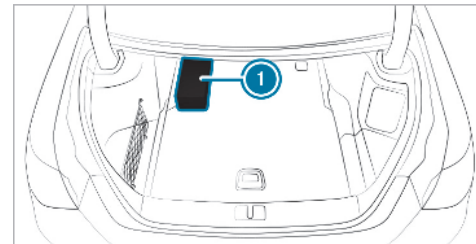
Apart from some country-specific variants, vehicles are not equipped with a tyre-change tool kit. For more information on which tyre-changing tools are required and approved for performing a wheel change on your vehicle, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Required tyre-change tools may include, for example:

- Jack
- Chock
- Wheel wrench

**i** The jack weighs approximately 3.4 kg. The maximum load capacity of the jack can be found on the sticker affixed to the jack. The jack is maintenance-free. If there is a malfunction, please contact a qualified specialist workshop.

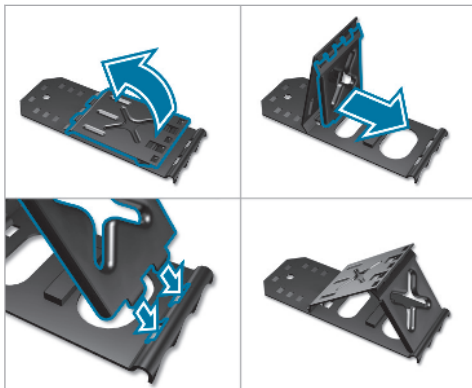
The tyre-change tool kit is located in tool bag **1** on the boot floor.



Tool bag contains:

- Jack
- Gloves
- Wheel wrench
- Centring pin
- Folding chock
- Ratchet for jack

## Setting up the folding chock



## Preparing the vehicle for a wheel change

### Requirements:

- The required tyre-change tool kit is available. If your vehicle is not equipped with the tyre-change tool kit, consult a qualified specialist workshop to find out about suitable tools.

- The vehicle is not on a slope.
- The vehicle is on solid, non-slippery and level ground.

- ▶ Apply the electric parking brake manually.
- ▶ Move the front wheels to the straight-ahead position.
- ▶ **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** shift into position **P**.
- ▶ **Vehicles with level control system:** set the normal vehicle level (→ page 234).
- ▶ Switch off the engine.
- ▶ Make sure that the engine cannot be started.
- ▶ Place chocks or other suitable items under the front and rear of the wheel that is diagonally opposite the wheel you wish to change.
- ▶ Remove the hub caps if necessary (→ page 500).
- ▶ Raise the vehicle (→ page 501).

## Removing and fitting hub caps

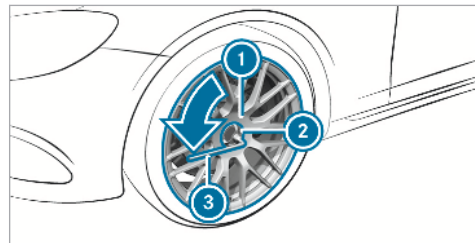
### Requirement:

- The vehicle is prepared for a wheel change (→ page 500).

### Plastic hub cap

- ▶ **To remove:** turn the centre cover of the hub cap anti-clockwise and remove the hub cap.
- ▶ **To fit:** make sure that the centre cover of the hub cap is turned anti-clockwise.
- ▶ Position the hub cap and turn the centre cover clockwise until the hub cap engages physically and audibly.

### Aluminium hub cap



▶ **To remove:** position socket ② on hub cap ①.

ⓘ The socket can be found in the tyre-change tool kit.

▶ Position wheel spanner ③ on socket ②.

▶ Using wheel spanner ③, turn hub cap ① anti-clockwise and remove it.

▶ **To fit:** follow the instructions above in reverse order.

ⓘ **Specified tightening torque:** 25 Nm.

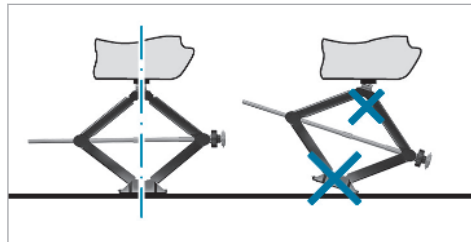
### Raising the vehicle when changing a wheel

#### Requirements:

- There are no persons in the vehicle.
- The vehicle has been prepared for a wheel change (→ page 500).
- The hub caps have been removed (→ page 500).

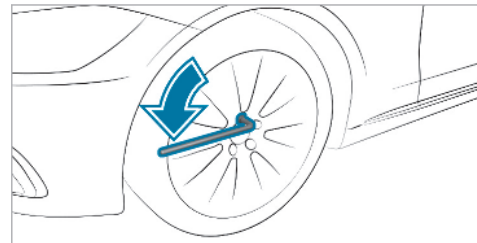
#### Important notes on using the jack:

- Use only a vehicle-specific jack that has been approved by Mercedes-Benz to raise the vehicle.
- The jack is only designed for raising and holding the vehicle for a short time while a wheel is being changed and not for maintenance work under the vehicle.
- The jack must be placed on a firm, flat and non-slip surface.
- The foot of the jack must be positioned vertically under the jack support point.



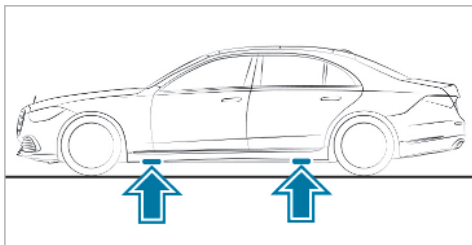
#### Rules of conduct when the vehicle is raised:

- Never place your hands or feet under the vehicle.
- Never lie under the vehicle.
- Do not start the engine and do not release the electric parking brake.
- Do not open or close any doors or the boot lid.



▶ Using the wheel wrench, loosen the wheel bolts on the wheel you wish to change by about one full turn. Do not unscrew the bolts completely.





Position of jack support points

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from incorrect positioning of the jack

If you do not position the jack correctly at the appropriate jacking point of the vehicle, the jack could tip with the vehicle raised.

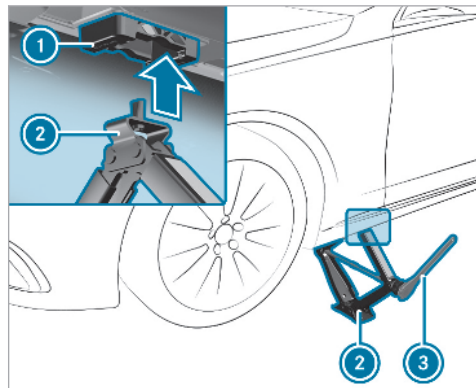
- ▶ Only position the jack at the appropriate jacking point of the vehicle. The base of the jack must be positioned vertically under the jacking point of the vehicle.

**! NOTE** Vehicle damage from the jack

If you do not position the jack correctly at the appropriate jack support point of the vehicle, the jack could tip over with the vehicle raised.

- ▶ The jack is designed exclusively for jacking up the vehicle at the jack support points.

- ▶ Take the ratchet ring spanner out of the tyre-change tool kit and place it on the hexagon of the jack so that the letters "AUF" are visible.



- ▶ Position jack ② at jack support point ①.
- ▶ Turn ratchet ring spanner ③ clockwise until jack ② sits completely on jack support point ① and the base of the jack lies evenly on the ground.
- ▶ Continue to turn ratchet ring spanner ③ until the tyre is raised a maximum of 3 cm off the ground.
- ▶ Loosen and remove the wheel (→ page 503).

## Removing a wheel

### Requirements:

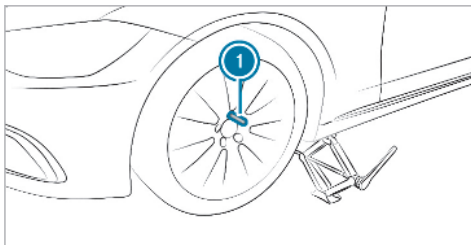
- The vehicle is raised (→ page 501).

When changing a wheel, avoid applying any force to the brake discs, since this could impair the level of comfort when braking.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to threading from dirt on wheel bolts

▶ Do not place wheel bolts in sand or on a dirty surface.

▶ Unscrew the uppermost wheel bolt completely.



- ▶ Screw centring pin ① into the thread instead of the wheel bolt.
- ▶ Unscrew the remaining wheel bolts completely.
- ▶ Remove the wheel.
- ▶ Fit the new wheel (→ page 503).

## Fitting a new wheel

**!** **WARNING** Risk of accident from losing a wheel

Oiled or greased wheel bolts can cause the wheel bolts to come loose, as too can damaged wheel bolts or wheel hub threads.

- ▶ Never oil or grease the threads.
- ▶ In the event of damage to the threads, contact a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
- ▶ Have the damaged wheel bolts or damaged hub threads replaced.
- ▶ Do not continue driving.

▶ Observe the information on the choice of tyres (→ page 495).

For tyres with a specified direction of rotation, an arrow on the side wall of the tyre indicates the correct direction of rotation. Observe the direction of rotation when fitting.

- ▶ Slide the wheel to be mounted onto the centring pin and push it on.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from tightening wheel bolts and nuts

If you tighten the wheel bolts or wheel nuts when the vehicle is raised, the jack could tip.

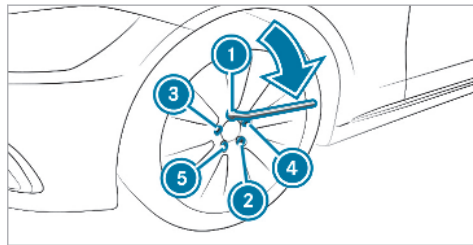
- ▶ Only tighten wheel bolts or wheel nuts when the vehicle is on the ground.

- ▶ Be sure to observe the instructions and safety notes on "Changing a wheel" (→ page 495).
- ▶ For safety reasons, only use wheel bolts which have been approved by Mercedes-Benz and for the wheel in question.
- ▶ Tighten the wheel bolts evenly in a diagonal pattern in the order indicated until they are finger-tight.
- ▶ Unscrew and remove the centring pin.
- ▶ Tighten the last wheel bolt until it is finger-tight.
- ▶ Lower the vehicle (→ page 504).

### Lowering the vehicle after a wheel change

#### Requirements:

- The new wheel has been fitted (→ page 503).
- ▶ **To lower the vehicle:** place the ratchet onto the hexagon nut of the jack so that the letters "AB" are visible and turn the ratchet of the jack to the left.



- ▶ Tighten the wheel bolts evenly in a diagonal pattern in the order indicated ① to ⑤ with a maximum of 80 Nm.

- ▶ Tighten the wheel bolts evenly in a diagonal pattern in the order indicated ① to ⑤ the specified tightening torque of 150 Nm.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury through incorrect tightening torque

The wheels could come loose if the wheel bolts or wheel nuts are not tightened to the prescribed tightening torque.

- ▶ Ensure that the wheel bolts or nuts are tightened to the prescribed tightening torque.
- ▶ If you are not sure, do not move the vehicle. Consult a qualified specialist workshop and have the tightening torque checked immediately.

- ▶ Check the tyre pressure of the newly fitted wheel and adjust it if necessary.
- ▶ **Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system:** restart the tyre pressure monitoring system (→ page 495).  
**Exception:** the new wheel is an emergency spare wheel.

## Emergency spare wheel

### Notes on the emergency spare wheel

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident caused by incorrect wheel and tyre dimensions

The emergency spare wheel or spare wheel can significantly impair driving characteristics of the vehicle.

To prevent hazardous situations:

- ▶ Drive carefully.
- ▶ Never fit more than one emergency spare wheel or spare wheel that differs in size.
- ▶ Only use an emergency spare wheel or spare wheel briefly.
- ▶ Do not deactivate ESP®.
- ▶ Have the emergency spare wheel or spare wheel of a different size replaced at the nearest qualified specialist workshop. The new wheel must have the correct dimensions.

Check the tyre pressure of the emergency spare wheel fitted. Correct the pressure as necessary.

The maximum permissible speed with an emergency spare wheel fitted is 80 km/h.

Do not fit the emergency spare wheel with snow chains.

Replace the emergency spare wheel after six years at the latest, regardless of wear.

**i Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system:** if an emergency spare wheel is fitted the tyre pressure monitoring system cannot function reliably. For a few minutes after an emergency spare wheel is fitted, the system may still display the tyre pressure of the removed wheel. Only restart the system again when the emergency spare wheel has been replaced with a new wheel.

Be sure to also observe the following further related subjects:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 492)
- Tyre pressure table (→ page 493)
- Notes on fitting tyres (→ page 495)

### Notes on technical data

The technical data was determined in accordance with EU Directives. The data stated only applies to vehicles with standard equipment. You can obtain further information from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

**Only for certain countries:** you can find vehicle-specific vehicle data in the COC documents (CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY). These documents are delivered with your vehicle.

### On-board electronics

#### Notes on tampering with the engine electronics

**!** **NOTE** Premature wear through improper maintenance

Improper maintenance may cause vehicle components to wear more quickly and the vehicle's operating permit may be invalidated.

▶ Always have work on the engine electronics and related components carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

**!** **NOTE** Increased wear and tear or damage caused by measures undertaken to increase performance

Engine management measures undertaken to increase performance can lead to increased wear and tear or damage to the drive system.

▶ Do not undertake engine management measures to increase performance.

### Two-way radios

#### Notes on fitting two-way radios

**!** **WARNING** Risk of accident due to improper work on two-way radios

The electromagnetic radiation from two-way radios can interfere with the on-board electronics if RF transmitters are manipulated or retrofitted incorrectly.

This could jeopardise the operating safety of the vehicle.

▶ You should have all work on electrical and electronic components carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

**!** **WARNING** Risk of accident from incorrect operation of two-way radios

If you operate two-way radios incorrectly in the vehicle, the electromagnetic radiation could interfere with the on-board electronics, e.g.:

- if the two-way radio is not connected to an exterior aerial
- if the exterior aerial is not correctly mounted or is not of low reflection

This could jeopardise the operating safety of the vehicle.

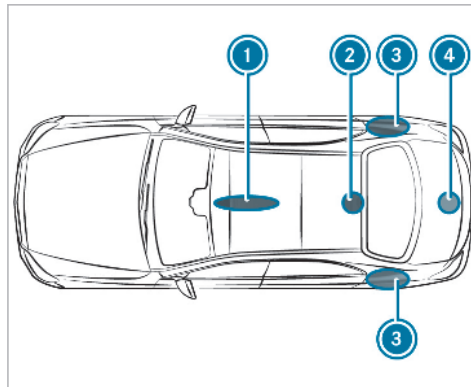
▶ Have the low-reflection exterior aerial fitted at a qualified specialist workshop.

- ▶ When operating two-way radios in the vehicle, always connect them to the low-reflection exterior aerial.

**!** **NOTE** Invalidation of the operating permit due to failure to comply with the instructions for installation and use

The operating permit may be invalidated if the instructions for installation and use of two-way radios are not observed.

- ▶ Only use approved frequency bands.
- ▶ Observe the maximum permissible output power in these frequency bands.
- ▶ Only use approved aerial positions.



- ① Front roof area
- ② Rear roof area
- ③ Rear wings
- ④ Boot lid

On vehicles with a panoramic sliding sunroof, fitting an aerial to the front or rear roof area is not permitted.

On the rear wings, it is recommended that you fit the aerial on the side of the vehicle closest to the centre of the road.

Use Technical Specification ISO/TS 21609 (Road Vehicles - "EMCs for installation of aftermarket radio frequency transmitting equipment") when retrofitting two-way radios. Comply with the legal requirements for detachable parts.

If your vehicle has fittings for two-way radio equipment, use the power supply and aerial connectors provided in the pre-installation. Observe the manufacturer's supplements when fitting.

### Two-way radio transmission output

The maximum transmission output (PEAK) at the base of the aerial must not exceed the values in the following table:

**Frequency band and maximum transmission output**

Frequency band	Maximum transmission output
Short wave 3 - 54 MHz	100 W
4 m frequency band 74 - 78 MHz	30 W
2 m frequency band 144 - 174 MHz	50 W
Trunked radio system/Tetra 380 - 460 MHz	10 W
70 cm frequency band 400 - 460 MHz	35 W
Two-way radio (2G/3G/4G)	10 W

The following can be used in the vehicle without restrictions:

- RF transmitters with a maximum transmission output of up to 100 mW
- RF transmitters with transmitter frequencies in the 380 - 410 MHz frequency band and a maximum transmission output of up to 2 W (trunked radio system/Tetra)
- mobile phones (2G/3G/4G)

There are no restrictions when positioning the aerial on the outside of the vehicle for some wavebands.

This applies to the following wavebands:

- Trunked radio system/Tetra
- 70 cm frequency band
- 2G/3G/4G

**Radio equipment approvals for the vehicle components****Overview of manufacturers**

Manufacturer's abbreviated designation	Manufacturer information
ADC	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, Peter-Dornier-Strasse 10, 88131 Lindau, Germany
Gentex	Gentex Corporation, 600 North Centennial Street, Zeeland MI 49464, USA
HELLA	HELLA KGaA Hueck & Co., Rixbecker Straße 75, 59552 Lippstadt, Germany


Manufacturer's abbreviated designation	Manufacturer information
Hirschmann	Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, Stuttgarter Str. 45-51, 72654 Neckartenzlingen, Germany
Huf Baolong	Huf Baolong Electronics Bretten GmbH, Gewerbestrasse 40, 75015 Bretten, Germany
HUF	HUF Hülsbeck & Fürst GmbH & Co. KG, Steeger Straße 17, 42551 Velbert, Germany
KATHREIN	KATHREIN Automotive GmbH & Co. KG, Römerring 1, 31137 Hildesheim, Germany


Manufacturer's abbreviated designation	Manufacturer information
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	LEOPOLD KOSTAL GmbH & Co. KG, Hauert 11, 44227 Dortmund, Germany
MARQUARDT	MARQUARDT GmbH, Schloßstraße 16, 78604 Rietheim-Weilheim, Germany
Meta System	Meta System S.P.A., Via T. Galimbreti 5, 42124 Reggio Emilia, Italy


Manufacturer's abbreviated designation	Manufacturer information
Bosch	Robert Bosch GmbH, Daimlerstrasse 6, 71229 Leonberg, Germany
Schrader	Schrader Electronics Ltd., 11 Technology Park, Belfast Road, Antrim BT41 1QS, Northern Ireland, United Kingdom





## Argentina

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	C-21798
Bosch	MRRre 14FCR (radar sensor)	C-20030
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	C-18005
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensor)	C-17908
Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	H-20027





		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	H-4788
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	H-20495
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	H-20959
MAR- QUARDT	DC 12A (locking system)	H-17689
MAR- QUARDT	DC 12B (locking system)	H-21034





		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	DC 12K (locking system)	H-21035
MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	H-17598
MAR- QUARDT	MK 1 (locking system)	H-17213
MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	H-17212
MAR- QUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	H-23166
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	H-17845

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (locking system)	H-17929
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	H-15541
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	H-11545
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	H-16874
Hirsch- mann	920287A (locking system)	H-15694

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Hirsch- mann	920287B (locking system)	H-15695
KATHREI N	RKE213E1 (locking system)	H-15475

**Australia**

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	
Huf Bao- long	TSSSG4G6 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	
Huf Bao- long	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	

	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	
	Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	
	Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	

## Botswana

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sen- sor)	BOCRA/T A/ 2017/37 88
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sen- sor)	BOCRA/T A/ 2018/20 26
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sen- sor)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/45 82
Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	No. 20233


Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	No. 1967
MAR- QUARDT	DC12A (locking sys- tem)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/43 89
MAR- QUARDT	DC12B (locking sys- tem)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/43 88
MAR- QUARDT	DC12K (locking sys- tem)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/43 90


Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/42 61
MAR- QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/43 59
MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/43 60
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/46 64


Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/45 93
Hirsch- mann	920287A (locking system)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/47 24
Hirsch- mann	920287B (locking system)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/47 23
KATHREI N	RKE213E1 (locking system)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/43 87


**Brunei Darussalam**



Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	DRQ-D- MAJU-02- 2011-111 083- LPD-3182 0
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	DRQ- DMAJU-0 2-2011-11 108 3- LPD-3150 4


		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	MRRre14FCR (radar sensor)	DTA-000793
Huf Bao-long	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	DTA No. 000310
Huf Bao-long	TSSSG4G6 (Steuergerät) (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	DTA No. 000311
Huf Bao-long	TSSSG4G6b (Steuergerät) (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	DTA No. 003757




		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	DRQ-D-QAF AUTO-05-2003-108 9 4-LPD-29559 DRQDJATI-07-2000-8916LPD-29665
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	DTA-001514


		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	MFR (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	DTA No. 003893
MAR-QUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	DRQ-DJATI-07-2000-8916-LPD-38937
MAR-QUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	DRQ-DJATI-07-2000-10900 0

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	DC12K (locking sys- tem)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-109 00 0
MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-891 6- LPD-388 90

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-891 6- LPD-335 67
MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-891 6- LPD-335 68

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	3350.38 (locking sys- tem)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-109 00 0 DTA-003 662
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-109 00 0 DTA-000 351

								
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (locking system)	DRQ- DMAJU-0 2-2011-11 108 3- LPD-390 04	HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-109 00 0 DTA-000 615	Hirsch- mann	920287A (locking system)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-109 00 0 DTA-0016 61
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-891 6- LPD-3001 2	LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	DRQ- DMAJU-0 2-2011-11 108 3- LPD-3041 9			

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	DRQ-DMAJU-02-2011-111083 DTA-000794
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking system)	DRQ-DJATI-07-2000-8916- LPD-30360

## Ghana

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensor)	1R3-1M-7E1-160
MAR-QUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X50
MAR-QUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X51
MAR-QUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X52
MAR-QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	BR3-1M-GE-129

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MAR-QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X4A
MAR-QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X4C
MAR-QUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X3C
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	BR3-1M-GE2-157
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (locking system)	BR3-1M-GE2-16A
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	EX6-6M-GE2-16C



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X49
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X45
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X47
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X53

## Indonesia

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	40556/SDPPI/2018
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	34538/SDPPI/2017
Bosch	MRRre14FCR radar sensor	53078/SDPPI/2017 PLG3612
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	36010/SDPPI/2017 2130

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensor)	38132/SDPPI/2017 2130
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	52166/SDPPI/2017 3533
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	38892/SDPPI/2018 3612
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	54083/SDPPI/2017 PLG3612

<b>Manu- facturer</b>	<b>Model designation</b>	<b>Radio equip- ment approval number</b>	<b>Manu- facturer</b>	<b>Model designation</b>	<b>Radio equip- ment approval number</b>	<b>Manu- facturer</b>	<b>Model designation</b>	<b>Radio equip- ment approval number</b>
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	57058/ SDPPI/ 2018 PLG3612	MAR- QUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	59838/ SDPPI/ 2019 7163	HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	52221/ SDPPI/ 2017 6051
Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	25626/ SDPPI/ 2015 PLG3612	MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	50154/ SDPPI/ 2017 2208	HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (locking system)	51484/ SDPPI/ 2017 2181
MAR- QUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	50064/ SDPPI/ 2017 2208	MAR- QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	40283/ SDPPI/ 2015 2208	HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	41618/ SDPPI/ 2018 3533
MAR- QUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	59840/ SDPPI/ 2019 7163	MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	40282/ SDPPI/ 2015 2208	HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	26742/ SDPPI/ 2015

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	41121/SDPPI/2018 5125
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	29510/SDPPI/2016 3159
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	28238/SDPPI/2016 3159
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking system)	41771/SDPPI/2018 5205

## Jordan

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	TRC/LPD / 2009/15
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	TRC/LPD / 2014/73
Bosch	MRRre14FCR radar sensor	TRC/LPD / 2017/25 4
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	TRC/LPD / 2014/12 6

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensor)	TRC/LPD / 2014/24 8
Huf Bao-long	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRC/LPD / 2017/42 1
Huf Bao-long	TSSSG4G6 (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRC/LPD / 2017/42 2
Huf Bao-long	TSSSG4G6b (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRC/LPD / 2017/17 5

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRC/LPD / 2019/21
Schrader	MFR (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRC/LPD / 2019/184
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRC/LPD / 2017/456
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRC/LPD / 2018/139

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRC/LPD / 2011/158
MAR-QUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2017/175
MAR-QUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2011/160
MAR-QUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2011/161


Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MAR-QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2017/116
MAR-QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2015/166
MAR-QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2015/167
MAR-QUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2019/106


Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2017/399
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2017/183
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2015/179
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2012/144


Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2015/102
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2011/149
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2012/53
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2015/236

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Gentex	EUROII (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2014/258
Gentex	MUAHL 5 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2015/299
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (antenna amplifier)	TRC/LPD / 2015/236

**Malaysia**

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensors)	RALM/3 5A/ 0716/ S(16-232 4)
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensors)	RALM/6 6A/ 0618/ S(18-246 8)

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Bosch	MRRre14FCR (radar sensors)	RALM/4 5A/ 0517/ S(17-157 6)
Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sors)	CIDF170 00184
Huf Bao- long	TSSSG4G6 (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	RAQP/57 A/0817/ S(17-242 4)

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sors)	RCDD/0 3A/ 0615/ S(19-209 4)
Schrader	MFR (control unit) (tyre pressure moni- toring sensors)	RAQP/62 A/ 0419/S (19-1694)



Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	DC12A (locking sys- tems)	RDDK/3 3A/ 0317/ S(17-066 9)
MAR- QUARDT	DC12B (locking sys- tems)	RAUU/6 2A/ 0311/ S(11-026 3)



Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	DC12K (locking sys- tems)	RAUU/6 2A/ 0311/ S(11-026 4)
MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking sys- tems)	RDDK/31 A/0217/ S(17-040 5)
MAR- QUARDT	MK1 (locking sys- tems)	RAAU/14 C/0615/ S(15-105 7)



Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking sys- tems)	RAAU/12 C/0515/ S(15-105 9)
HELLA	DM4 (locking sys- tems)	RDDK/41 A/0717/ S(17-226 9)
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (lock- ing systems)	RAAU/51 C/0417/ S(17-103 4)



Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
HUF	HUF14632 (locking systems)	RAYN/25 A/0715/S(15-238 5)
HUF	HUF4761 (locking systems)	RAAU/16 B/1112/S(12-205 3)
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking systems)	RAUU/27 C/0815/S(15-295 3)



Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Hirsch- mann	920287A (locking systems)	RAUU/6 3A/0311/S(11-043 2)
Hirsch- mann	920287B (locking systems)	RAUU/2 2C/0615/S(15-186 4)



Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
KATHREI N	RKE213E1 (locking systems)	RAUU/2 8C/0915/S(15-270 3)
Meta	ITS/TPS (interior protection)	RAVG/18 Q/0212/S(11-206 8)
Meta	MUW II (interior protection)	RAVG/17 Q/0212/S(11-206 7)



## Morocco

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensors)	MR 5371 ANRT 2010-02-02
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensors)	MR 9186 ANRT 2014-04-22
Bosch	MRRre 14FCR (radar sensors)	MR 13900 ANRT 2017-05-04
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensors)	MR 9490 ANRT 2014-07-23
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensors)	MR 9778 ANRT 2014-11-11

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Huf Baolong(	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor) (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	MR 14320 ANRT 2017-07-07
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6 (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	MR 14319 ANRT 2017-07-07
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	MR 19561 ANRT 2019-04-26

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure sensor) (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	MR 10216 ANRT 2015-03-18
Schrader	MFR (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	MR 19527 ANRT 2019-04-30
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	MR 14777 ANRT 2017-09-20



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	MR 16355 ANRT 2018-04-19
Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	MR 6706 ANRT 2011-11-17
MARQUARDT	DC 12A (locking systems)	MR 13429 ANTR 2017-03-03
MARQUARDT	DC 12B (locking systems)	MR 6698 ANTR 2011-11-16
MARQUARDT	DC 12K (locking systems)	MR 6699 ANTR 2011-11-16



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking systems)	MR 13300 ANTR 2017-02-15
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking systems)	MR 10645 ANTR 2015-07-21
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking systems)	MR 10987 ANTR 2015-10-22
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking systems)	MR 18817 ANTR 2019-02-12
HELLA	DM4 (locking systems)	MR 14426 ANTR 2017-07-28







Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HELLA	MARSKEY-LESS (locking systems)	MR 13681 ANTR 2017-04-04
HUF	HUF14632 (locking systems)	MR 10506 ANTR 2015-06-22
HUF	HUF4761 (locking systems)	MR 7829 ANTR 2013-02-14
LEPOLD KOS-TAL	KK1 (locking systems)	MR 10697 ANTR 2015-08-05
Hirschmann	920287A (locking systems)	MR 6700 ANTR 2011-11-16







Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920287B (locking systems)	MR 7260 ANTR 2012-06-13
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking systems)	MR 10631 ANTR 2015-07-16



## Mexico



 		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensors)	IFETEL: RCPBOLR09-0828
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensors)	IFETEL: RCPBOMR 14-0922
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensors)	IFETEL: RCPBOMR 17-0598
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensors)	IFETEL: RCPCOAR 14-1191


 		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensors)	IFETEL: RLVCOAR 15-0008
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	IFETEL: RLVHUTS 17-0806
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	IFETEL: RCPSCAG 15-0627

 			 			 		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	MFR (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	IFETEL: RLVSCMF15-0959	Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	IFETEL: RCPSCMR14-062	MARQUARDT	DC12K (interior protection)	IFETEL: CFT/D03/US I/DGB/4653/2013
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	IFETEL: RLVSCGG17-1665	MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/0452/2018	MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/0717/2018
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	IFETEL: RLVSCDG18-04	MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking systems)	IFETEL: CFT/D03/US I/DGB/4653/2013	MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/3130/2016

 			 			 		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/ 3043/2016	HELLA	MARSKEY- LESS (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/ 5487/2018	LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/ 3010/2018
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/ 1589/2019	HUF	HUF14632 (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/ 2565/2016	Hirschmann	920287A (locking systems)	IFETEL: CFT/D03/US I/DGB/ 2401/2012
HELLA	DM4 (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/ 3937/2018	HUF	HUF4761 (locking systems)	IFETEL: CFT/D03/US I/DGB/ 5888/2013	Hirschmann	920287B (locking systems)	IFETEL: CFT/D03/US I/DGB/ 4865/2013

 		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/4856/2016
Gentex	EURO II (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/1456/2014
Gentex	MUAHL 5 (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/0035/2016

 		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Meta	ITS/TPS (interior protection)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/4871/2016
Meta	MUW II (interior protection)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/5064/2016

Moldova 		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensors)	MD OC TIP 024 A6227-18
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensors)	MD OC TIP 024 A5957-17
Bosch	MRRre14FCR (radar sensors)	MD OC TIP 024 A6004-18
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking systems)	MD OC TIP 024 A5820-17



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC 12B (locking systems)	MD OC TIP 024 A6253-18
MARQUARDT	DC 12K (locking systems)	MD OC TIP 024 A6252-18
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking systems)	MD OC TIP 024 A6444-19
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking systems)	MD OC TIP 024 A6398-19



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HELLA	DM4 (locking systems)	MD OC TIP 024 A5884-17
HELLA	MARSKEY-LESS (locking systems)	MD OC TIP 024 A5876-17
HUF	HUF4761 (locking systems)	MD OC TIP 024 A5433-16



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920287A (locking systems)	MD OC TIP 024 A5660-16
Hirschmann	920287B (locking systems)	MD OC TIP 024 A5485-16

## Niger

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC 12A (locking systems)	010/ ARCEP/DG/ 19
MARQUARDT	DC 12B (locking systems)	008/ ARCEP/DG/ 19
MARQUARDT	DC 12K (locking systems)	009/ ARCEP/DG/ 19
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking systems)	017/ ARCEP/DG/ 19
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking systems)	034/ ARCEP/DG/ 19

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking systems)	035/ ARCEP/DG/ 19
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking systems)	015/ ARCEP/DG/ 19
HELLA	DM4 (locking systems)	082/ ARCEP/DG/ 19
HELLA	MARSKEY-LESS (locking systems)	083/ ARCEP/DG/ 19
HUF	HUF4761 (locking systems)	053/ ARCEP/DG/ 19

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking systems)	037/ ARCEP/DG/ 19
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking systems)	029/ ARCEP/DG/ 19



## Nigeria

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensors)	NCC/TSNI/WN/TA/CERT/2089/2018
Bosch	MRR14FCR (radar sensors)	NCC/TSNI/WN/TA/CERT/2042/2018
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensors)	NCC/TSNI/WN/TA/CERT/AB00388/2015
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensors)	NCC/TSNI/WN/TA/CERT/2062/2018

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking systems)	NCC/TSNI/WN/TA/CERT/1714/2017
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking systems)	NCC/TSNI/WN/TA/CERT/2627/2019
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking systems)	NCC/TSNI/WN/TA/CERT/2626/2019
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking systems)	NCC/TSNI/WN/TA/CERT/1667/2017

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking systems)	NCC/TSNI/WN/TA/CERT/0739/2015
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking systems)	NCC/TSNI/WN/TA/CERT/0740/2015
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking systems)	NCC/TSNI/WN/TA/CERT/2882/2019
HELLA	DM4 (locking systems)	NCC/TSNI/WN/TA/CERT/1830/2017

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HELLA	MARSKEY-LESS (locking systems)	NCC/TSNI/WN/TA/CERT/1670/2017
HUF	HUF14632 (locking systems)	NCC/TSNI/WN/TA/CERT/0829/2015
HUF	HUF4761 (locking systems)	NCC/TSNI/WN/TA/CERT/2884/2019

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking systems)	NCC/TSNI/WN/TA/CERT/0823/2015
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking systems)	NCC/TSNI/WN/TA/CERT/0865/2015

**Pakistan**


Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensors)	9.9014/2019
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensors)	9.1048/2018
MARQUARDT	DC 12A (locking systems)	9.131/2017
MARQUARDT	DC 12B (locking systems)	9.829/2013
MARQUARDT	DC 12K (locking systems)	9.830/2013



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking systems)	9.133/2017
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking systems)	9.486/2015
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking systems)	9.497/2015
HELLA	DM4 (locking systems)	9.409/2017
HELLA	MARSKEY-LESS (locking systems)	9.213/2017





Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HUF	HUF14632 (locking systems)	9.598/2015
HUF	HUF4761 (locking systems)	9.790/2013
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking systems)	9.118/2016
Hirschmann	920287A (locking systems)	9.845/2013




Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920287B (locking systems)	9.846/2013
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking systems)	9.142/2016

## Paraguay

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	MRRe 14FCR (radar sensor)	2017-06-I-0000162
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	2019-05-I-000236
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	2019-05-I-0271
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensor)	2019-07-I-0353

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	2017-09-I-0000328
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	2015-04-I-0000150
MAR-QUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	2017-07-I-0000199

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MAR-QUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	2016-5-I-000144y 2011-06-I-0067
MAR-QUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	2016-5-I-000143y 2011-06-I-0068
MAR-QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	2017-04-I-0000101



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MAR-QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	2015-07-I-0000200
MAR-QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	2015-07-I-0000201
MAR-QUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	2019-04-I-000216
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	2017-08-I_0000261



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (locking system)	2017-05-I-0000136
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	2015-08-I-0000226
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	2017-12-I-0000409 y 2012-10-I-0178



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	2015-06-I-0000181
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	2016-5-I-000134 y 2011-06-I-0059



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	2017-04-I-000011 9 y 2012-05-I-0096
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking system)	2016-02-I-000003 8

## Philippines



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	ESD-1408917 C
Bosch	MRRre 14FCR (radar sensor)	ESD-1716172 C
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	ESD-1409466 C
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensor)	ESD-140983 4C



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	ESD-1715393 C
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	ESD-1510376 C
MARQUARDT	DC 12A (locking system)	ESD-1714489 C
MARQUARDT	DC 12B (locking system)	ESD-1105216 C



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC 12K (locking system)	ESD-1105215 C
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	ESD-1715652 C
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	ESD-1510644 C
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	ESD-1510645 C
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	ESD-1919198 C





Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	ESD-1715539 C
HELLA	MARSKEY-LESS (locking system)	ESD-1714865 C
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	ESD-1511236 C
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	ESD-1206521 C
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	ESD-1510698 C




Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	ESD-1105246 C
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	ESD-120604 4C
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking system)	ESD-1511856 C

## Russia


		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	—
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	—


		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	—
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	—


## Zambia

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC 12A (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/5/16
MARQUARDT	DC 12B (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/5/17
MARQUARDT	DC 12K (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/5/18
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2018/9/30



		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/3/20
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/3/21
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/3/6
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/3/4

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HELLA	MARSKEY-LESS (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/3/3
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2018/12/18
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/3/48
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/7/12

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/7/11
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/3/11

**Singapore**

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	N0380-15
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	N0871-19
Bosch	MRRre 14FCR (radar sensor)	N1699-17
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	DA 103365
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensor)	DA 103365

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HUF Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	DA 103787
HUF Baolong	TSSSG4G6 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	DA 103787
HUF Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	DA28467
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	DA105282

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC 12A (locking system)	N1138-17 DA 103787
MARQUARDT	DC 12B (locking system)	N0793-16 DA 103787
MARQUARDT	DC 12K (locking system)	N0726-16 DA 103787
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	N1067-17 DA 103787
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	N2522-15 DA 103787
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	N2523-15 DA 103787

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	N0506-19 DA103787
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	N3010-17 DA 103365
HELLA	MARSKEY-LESS (locking system)	N1298-17 DA103365
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	N2147-15 DA103787
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	N2797-12 DA103365
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	N2292-15

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	N0812-11
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	N1231-12
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking system)	N2225-15
Meta System	ITS/TPS (interior protection)	N2215-11
Meta System	MUW II	N2216-11

## Serbia



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	1-06-3454-19 0/09
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	34540-840/ 17-3
Bosch	MRRre14FCR (radar sensor)	P1617068100
ADC	ADC - ARS4-A (radar sensor)	И011 14



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ADC – ARS4-B (radar sensor)	И011 14
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	И005 17
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	И005 17



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	И005 19
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	И005 15
Schrader	MFR (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	И005 19



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	И005 17
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	И005 18
Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	И011 11



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC 12A (locking system)	И005 17 P161704520 0
MARQUARDT	DC 12B (locking system)	И011 11
MARQUARDT	DC 12K (locking system)	И011 11
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	И011 17
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	И005 17 P1617108200



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HELLA	MARSKEY-LESS (locking system)	И005 17 P161705260 0
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	И005 18 P1618104600
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	И005 18 P1618156300
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	И005 18 P161808020 0



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	И005 18 P161808450 0
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	И005 18 P161808440 0
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking system)	И005 18 P1618107600



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Gentex	EURO II (locking system)	И005 14 P161408520 0
Meta System	MUW II (interior protection)	И011 19 P161904550 0

**South Africa**


Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	TA-2014/212
Bosch	MRRre14FCR (radar sensor)	TA-2017/2013
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	1965/00700 9/07
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	TA-2014/1637



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensor)	TA-2014/1783
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TA-2017/1393
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6 (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TA-2017/1391



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TA-2019/1440
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TA-2015/072 Approved
Schrader	MFR (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TA-2019/273 Approved



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TA-2017/3884 Approved
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TA-2017/2933 Approved
Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TA-2011/1370 Approved
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	TA-2017/312



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	TA-2011/370
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	TA-2012/1542
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	TA-2016/3314
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	TA-2015/179
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	TA-2015/180



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	3 350.38 (locking system)	TA-2018/3985
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	TA-2017/2518
HELLA	MARSKEY-LESS (locking system)	TA-2016/3500
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	TA-2015/1077



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	TA-2012/1543
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	TA-2015/595
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	TA-2011/374
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	TA-2013/1262



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking system)	TA-2015/1438
Gentex	EURO II (locking system)	TA-2005/614
Gentex	MUAHL 5 (locking system)	TA-2015/1386
Meta System	ITS Master (interior protection)	TA-2011/1636





Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Meta System	ITS Sensor (interior protection)	TA-2011/1227
Meta System	MUW II (interior protection)	TA-2019/261

## Oman

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	LRR3	TRA/TA-R/ 1049/09
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	TRA/TA-R/ 1849/14
Bosch	MRRre14FCR (radar sensor)	TRA/TA-R/ 4353/17
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	R/ 2016/14 D080134
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensor)	R/ 2210/14 D080134

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Huf Bao-long	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA R/ 4516/17 D100428
Huf Bao-long	TSSSG4G6 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA R/ 4515/17 D100428
Huf Bao-long	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA R/ 7506/19 D100428
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA R/ 2380/15 D080134
Schrader	MFR (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA R/ 7464/19 D090258


Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA TA-R/ 4686/17 D080134
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA TA-R/ 5511/18 D172249
MAR-QUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	TRA/TA-RD10042 8
MAR-QUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/ 0227/11
MAR-QUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/ 0228/11


Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MAR-QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/ 4136/17
MAR-QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/ 2848/15
MAR-QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/ 2900/15
MAR-QUARDT	3 350.38 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/ 7051/19
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/ 4548/17


Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/ 4158/17
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/ 2665/15
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/ 0920/12
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/ 3129/16
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/ 0210/11


Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	TRA/TAR/ 0655/12
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking system)	TRA/TAR/ 2715/15

## Thailand

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	A57006-15
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	A57005-14
Bosch	MRRre14FCR (radar sensor)	A57003-17

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Meta System	ITS/TPS (interior protection)	RF test report: 166683T RFWL EMC test report: 166683 TRF EMC Safety report: 149852T RFSAF

	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Meta Sys- tem	MUW II (interior pro- tection)	RF test report: 149852-2 R1TRFEM C EMC test report: 149852-1 R1TRFEM C Safety report:	

	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
			149852T RFSAF


**Togo**


Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	DC12A (locking sys- tem)	No. 055 / 19
MAR- QUARDT	DC12B (locking sys- tem)	No. 057 / 19

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	DC12K (locking sys- tem)	No. 056 / 19
MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	No. 008 / 19
MAR- QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	No. 021 / 19
MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	No. 020 / 19
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	No. 039 / 19
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (lock- ing system)	No. 040 / 19
HUF	HUF4761 (locking sys- tem)	No. 041 / 19

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	No. 060/19
KATHREI N	RKE213E1 (locking system)	No. 024/19

## Ukraine

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	UA.TR. 109.R. 0031-19
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sen- sor)	UA.TR. 109.R. 0598-18
Bosch	MRRre14FCR (radar sensor)	UA.TR. 109.R. 0030-19
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sen- sor)	UA RF: 1CONT00 04

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sen- sor)	UA RF: 1CONT00 01
Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	UA 1.001.018 568-19- TE
Huf Bao- long	TSSSG4G6 (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	UA 1.001.018 586-19- TE



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	UA 1.001.019 289-19-TE
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	UA.TR. 028
MAR-QUARDT	DC 12A (locking system)	UA10094 . 004789-17



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MAR-QUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	UA.R.TR. 052.308-19
MAR-QUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	UA.R.TR. 052.309-19
MAR-QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	UA1.001. 019129-19-TE
MAR-QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	UA1.001. 019233-19-TE



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MAR-QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	UA1.001. 019234-19-TE
MAR-QUARDT	3 350.38 (locking system)	UA1.001. 018888-19-TE
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	UA.TR. 109.R. 0325-18
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (locking system)	RTS.UKR. 355-34/18



Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	10094.0 04959-17
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	UA1.001. 018653-1 9-TE
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	10094.0 06682-19
Hirsch- mann	920287A (locking system)	10094.0 05751-17
Hirsch- mann	920287B (locking system)	10094.0 04974-17



Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
KATHREI N	RKE213E1 (locking system)	10094.0 05308-17
Gentex	EURO II (locking system)	UA1.001. 008806- 15

### United Arab Emirates



Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	TRA ER58296 /17, DA40068
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensor)	TRA ER61136 /18, DA40068



Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
-------------------	-------------------	--

Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	TRA ER57806 /17, DA36976 /14
------------------	---	--

Huf Bao- long	TSSSG4G6 (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA ER57807 /17, DA36976 /14
------------------	---	--



Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
-------------------	-------------------	--

Huf Bao- long	TSSSG4G6b (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA ER7307/ 19, DA00862 37/12
------------------	--	---

Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	TRA ER37156 /15, DA00470 74/10
----------	--	--



Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
-------------------	-------------------	--

Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA ER57985 /17, DA00470 74/10
----------	---	--

Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	TRA ER96052 8/18, DA00470 74/10
----------	---	---





Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA ER37066 /15, DA00470 74/10
MAR-QUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	TRA ER53465 /17, DA00189 94/09



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MAR-QUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	TRA ER00678 28/11, DA00189 94/09
MAR-QUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	TRA ER00678 29/11, DA00189 94/09



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MAR-QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	TRA ER52668 /17, DA00189 94/09
MAR-QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	TRA ER40046 /15, DA00189 94/09



Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	TRA ER40047 /15, DA00189 94/09
MAR- QUARDT	3350.38 (locking sys- tem)	TRA ER69280 /19, 0018994 /09



Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	TRA ER56616 /15, DA44932 /15
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (lock- ing system)	TRA ER56005 /15, DA44932 /15



Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	TRA ER63716 /18, DA36976 /14
HUF	HUF4761 (locking sys- tem)	TRA ER55496 /17, DA36976 /14
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	ER62622 /18



Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Hirsch- mann	920287A (locking system)	TRA ER52213 /17, DA35219 /14
Hirsch- mann	920287B (locking system)	TRA ER42011 /5, DA35219 /14





Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
KATHREI N	RKE213E1 (locking system)	TRA ER64693 /18, DA36975 /14
Gentex	MUAHL 5 (locking system)	TRA ER41849 /15, DA35176 /14



## Vietnam





Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	C011220 0717AF0 4A2
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	C000205 0119AF0 42A
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	C0170191 017AF04 A2
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	C007807 0518AF0 4A2

## The Eurasian Economic Union

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	—
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	—
Bosch	MRRre14FCR (radar sensor)	—
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	—
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensor)	—

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	—
MAR- QUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	—
MAR- QUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	—
MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	—
MAR- QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	—

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	—
MAR- QUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	—
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	—
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (locking system)	—
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	—
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	—


**Manu-  
facturer**
**Model designation**
**Radio  
equip-  
ment  
approval  
number**

 LEOPOLD  
KOSTAL KK1 (locking system) —

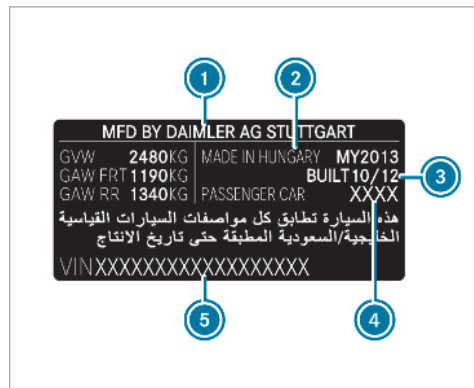
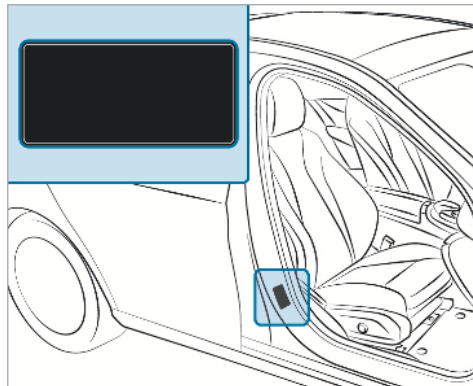
 Hirsch-  
mann 920287A (locking  
system) —

 Hirsch-  
mann 920287B (locking  
system) —

 KATHREI  
N RKE213E1 (locking  
system) —

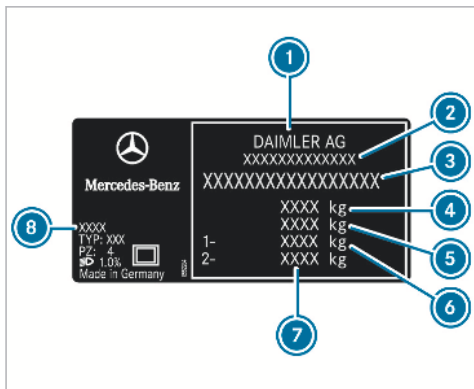
### Vehicle identification plate, VIN and engine number overview

#### Vehicle identification plate



Vehicle identification plate (example: Kuwait)

- ① Vehicle manufacturer
- ② Place of manufacture
- ③ Manufacturing date
- ④ Paint code
- ⑤ VIN

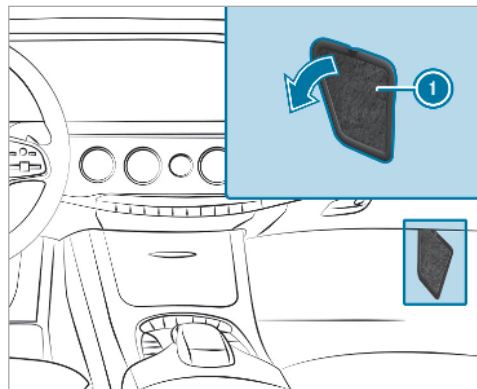


Vehicle identification plate (example: all other countries)

- ① Vehicle manufacturer
- ② EU general operating permit number (only for certain countries)
- ③ VIN (vehicle identification number)
- ④ Maximum permissible gross vehicle weight (kg)

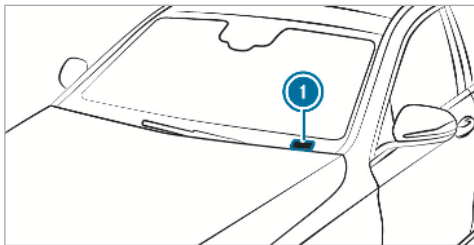
- ⑤ Permissible gross mass of vehicle combination (kg) (for certain countries only, optional)
- ⑥ Maximum permissible front axle load (kg)
- ⑦ Maximum permissible rear axle load (kg)
- ⑧ Paint code
- i The data shown in the illustration is example data.

### VIN in front of the front seat



- ① VIN (vehicle identification number)

## VIN at the lower edge of the windscreen



① VIN (vehicle identification number)

The VIN at the lower edge of the windscreen is only available in some countries.

## Engine number

The engine number is stamped into the crankcase.

② Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

## Operating fluids

### Notes on operating fluids

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from operating fluids harmful to your health

Operating fluids may be poisonous and harmful to your health.

- ▶ Observe the text on the original containers when using, storing or disposing of operating fluids.
- ▶ Always store operating fluids sealed in their original containers.
- ▶ Always keep children away from operating fluids.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fire or explosion from fuel

Fuels are highly flammable.

- ▶ Fire, naked flames, smoking and creation of sparks must be avoided.

- ▶ Switch off the ignition and, if available, the stationary heater, before and while refuelling the vehicle.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from fuels


Fuels are poisonous and hazardous to your health.

- ▶ Do not swallow fuel or let it come into contact with skin, eyes or clothing.
- ▶ Do not inhale fuel vapour.
- ▶ Keep children away from fuel.
- ▶ Keep doors and windows closed during the refuelling process.

If you or other people come into contact with fuel, observe the following:

- ▶ Immediately rinse fuel off your skin with soap and water.
- ▶ If fuel comes into contact with your eyes, immediately rinse them thoroughly with clean water. Seek medical attention immediately.

- ▶ If you swallow fuel, seek medical attention immediately. Do not induce vomiting.
- ▶ Change immediately out of clothing that has come into contact with fuel.

 **ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE** Environmental pollution caused by environmentally irresponsible disposal

- ▶ Dispose of operating fluids in an environmentally responsible manner.

Operating fluids include the following:

- fuels
- exhaust gas aftertreatment additives, e.g. DeNOx agent AdBlue<sup>®</sup>, diesel exhaust fluid
- lubricants
- coolant
- brake fluid
- windscreen washer fluid
- climate control system refrigerant

Only use products approved by Mercedes-Benz. Damage caused by the use of products that have not been approved is not covered by the Mercedes-Benz warranty or goodwill gestures.

You can identify operating fluids approved by Mercedes-Benz by the following inscriptions on the container:

- MB-Freigabe (e.g. MB-Freigabe 229.51)
- MB-Approval (e.g. MB-Approval 229.51)


Further information on approved operating fluids:

- in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Operating Fluids at <http://bevo.mercedes-benz.com> (by entering the designation)
- in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Operating Fluids in the Mercedes-Benz BeVo app (by entering the designation)
- at a qualified specialist workshop

## Fuel

### Information on fuel grades for vehicles with petrol engines

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 564).

 **NOTE** Damage caused by the wrong fuel

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system, the engine and the emission control system.

- ▶ Only refuel using unleaded, sulphur-free fuel that conforms to European EN 228, or an equivalent specification.

Fuel of this specification may contain up to 10% ethanol by volume. Your vehicle is suitable for use with E10 fuel.

Never refuel with one of the following fuels:

- diesel
- regular petrol with an octane number lower than 91 RON



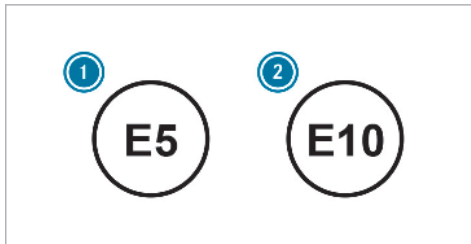
- petrol with more than 10% ethanol by volume, e.g. E15, E20, E85, E100
- petrol with more than 3% methanol by volume, e.g. M15, M30
- petrol with additives containing metal

If you have accidentally refuelled with the wrong fuel:

- ▶ do not switch on the ignition.
- ▶ consult a qualified specialist workshop.

According to European standard EN 16942 you can find the following compatibility indications for fuel:

- on the instruction label on the fuel filler flap of your vehicle
- on the fuel pump or pump nozzle suitable for your vehicle throughout Europe



- ① For petrol with maximum 5% ethanol by volume
- ② For petrol with maximum 10% ethanol by volume

If the available fuel is not sufficiently low in sulphur, this can produce unpleasant odours.

**Recommended fuel:** the recommended octane number for your vehicle can be found in the instruction label in the fuel filler flap (→ page 190).

**All models:** if you wish to achieve maximum engine output, refuel using only super unleaded petrol with at least 98 RON. Alternatively, you

can also refuel using premium grade petrol with at least 95 RON.

**All models:** as a temporary measure, if the recommended fuel is not available, you may also use regular unleaded petrol with an octane number of at least 91 RON. This may reduce engine output and increase fuel consumption.

Never refuel using petrol with a lower RON.

Further information on fuel can be found:

- at a filling station
- at a qualified specialist workshop

#### Information on additives in petrol

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 564).

**!** **NOTE** Damage from use of unsuitable additives

Even small amounts of the wrong additive may lead to malfunctions occurring.

- ▶ Only add cleaning additives recommended by Mercedes-Benz to the fuel.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use fuel brands that have additives.

In some countries, the fuel available may not have sufficient additives. Residue could build up in the fuel injection system as a result. In this case, in consultation with a Mercedes-Benz service centre, the fuel may be mixed with the cleaning additive recommended by Mercedes-Benz. Be sure to observe the notes and mixing ratios specified on the container.

### Information on fuel grades for vehicles with a diesel engine

#### General notes

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 564).

#### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of fire from fuel mixture

If you mix diesel fuel with petrol, the flash point of the fuel mixture is lower than that of pure diesel fuel.

- ▶ Never refuel using petrol in diesel engines.
- ▶ Never mix petrol with diesel fuel.

#### **!** NOTE Damage caused by the wrong fuel

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system, the engine and the emission control system.

- ▶ Only refuel using sulphur-free diesel fuel that conforms to European standard EN 590, or an equivalent specification.  
In countries without sulphur-free diesel fuel, refuel using only low-sulphur diesel fuel with a sulphur content less than 50 ppm.

Never refuel with one of the following fuels:

- petrol
- marine diesel
- heating oil
- pure bio-diesel fuel or vegetable oil
- paraffin or kerosene

If you have accidentally refuelled with the wrong fuel:

- ▶ Do not switch the ignition on.

- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

The following compatibility indication for fuel applies to your vehicle:



- ① For diesel fuel with a maximum of 7% by volume bio-diesel (fatty acid methyl ester)

According to European standard EN 16942 you can find the compatibility indications at the following locations:

- on the vehicle on the information label in the fuel filler flap (→ page 190)
- on the fuel pump or pump nozzle suitable for your vehicle throughout Europe

**Information on low outside temperatures**

Refuel your vehicle with as much winter diesel fuel as possible at the beginning of winter.

Before changing over to winter diesel fuel, the fuel tank should be empty, if possible. When first refuelling with winter diesel fuel, only refuel using a small amount, e.g. to reserve level. The fuel tank can be filled as usual when next refuelling.

Further information on fuel can be obtained at a filling station or a qualified specialist workshop.

**Tank content and fuel reserve**

Missing values were not available at the time of going to press.

The total capacity of the fuel tank may vary, depending on the vehicle equipment.

Model	Total capacity
All models	
	<b>of which reserve fuel</b>
All models	

**AdBlue®****Notes on AdBlue®**

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 564).

AdBlue® is a water-soluble fluid for the NOx exhaust gas aftertreatment of diesel engines.

It may be improper or punishable in some countries to operate a vehicle that uses no AdBlue® or one that does not comply with the specifications of these operating instructions.

**!** **NOTE** Malfunctions due to the dilution of AdBlue® or the use of additive-enhanced AdBlue®

The function of the NOx exhaust gas aftertreatment can be impaired by the use of unsuitable denoxification agents.

- ▶ Only use AdBlue® in accordance with ISO 22241.
- ▶ Do not dilute AdBlue® with water.
- ▶ Do not use additive-enhanced AdBlue®.

**!** **NOTE** Damage and malfunctions due to impurities in AdBlue®

Consequences of impurities in AdBlue®:

- increased emission values
  - damage to the catalytic converter
  - NOx exhaust gas aftertreatment malfunctions
- ▶ Avoid impurities in AdBlue®.

AdBlue® residues crystallise after a period of time, and contaminate the surfaces with which they come into contact. Clean the dirty surfaces with water as soon as possible.

When you open the AdBlue® tank, small amounts of ammonia vapour may escape. Do not inhale any ammonia vapours that may be released. Only fill the AdBlue® tank in well-ventilated areas.

**AdBlue® capacity**

Missing values were not available at the time of going to press.

### Total capacity of AdBlue® tank

Model	Total capacity
All models	

### AdBlue® consumption

The average AdBlue® consumption is between 1% and 5% of fuel consumption. Like fuel consumption, AdBlue® consumption is highly dependent upon driving style and operating conditions. For this reason, your vehicle's actual consumption figures under day-to-day operating conditions may differ from the consumption figures calculated. The frequency at which you will have to top up AdBlue® will also vary. Have the AdBlue® supply checked at a qualified specialist workshop before making journeys outside of Europe. Before a longer stay outside of Europe, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

### AdBlue® range and fill level

The AdBlue® fill level and range can be displayed via the on-board computer. The AdBlue® range shown depends strongly on the driving style and operating conditions. The actual range can

therefore deviate from the range currently displayed in the on-board computer. The information supplied in the Owner's Manual regarding the reserve quantity at the first display warning and on the minimum top-up quantity when the tank is empty is also to be understood as guide values.

Display the AdBlue® range and level (→ page 278).

Display the AdBlue® fill level and range (see vehicle Owner's Manual).

### Engine oil

#### Notes on engine oil

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 564).




**!** **NOTE** Engine damage caused by an incorrect oil filter, incorrect oil or additives

- ▶ Do not use engine oils or oil filters which do not correspond to the specifications explicitly prescribed for the service intervals.
- ▶ Do not alter the engine oil or oil filter in order to achieve longer change intervals than prescribed.
- ▶ Do not use additives.
- ▶ Have the engine oil renewed at regular intervals.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the oil change carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Only use engine oils approved by Mercedes-Benz.

**Petrol engines:** for certain countries, different engine oils can be used in conjunction with reduced maintenance intervals.

 Further information on different engine oils can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

### Quality and capacity of engine oil

Missing values were not available at the time of going to press.

### MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval (petrol engines)

Model	Engine oil specifications
All models	

### MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval (diesel engines)

Model	Engine oil specifications
All models	

\* recommended for lowest possible fuel consumption (lowest SAE viscosity class in each case; observe possible restrictions of the approved SAE viscosity classes)

To achieve the lowest possible fuel consumption, it is recommended to use the engine oil specifications marked in the table for the lowest SAE viscosity class. Possible restrictions of the approved SAE viscosity classes must be observed.

If the engine oils listed in the table are not available, you may add a maximum of 1.0 litre of the following engine oils once only:

- **petrol engines:** MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval
- **diesel engines:** MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval

The following values refer to an oil change, including the oil filter.


Missing values were not available at the time of going to press.

### Replacement amount

Model	Replacement amount
All models	

### Notes on brake fluid

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 564).

 **WARNING** Risk of an accident due to vapour pockets forming in the brake system

The brake fluid constantly absorbs moisture from the air. This lowers the boiling point of the brake fluid. If the boiling point is too low, vapour pockets may form in the brake system when the brakes are applied hard.

This impairs the braking effect.

- ▶ Have the brake fluid renewed at the specified intervals.

Have the brake fluid regularly replaced at a qualified specialist workshop. Only use a brake fluid approved by Mercedes-Benz according to MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval 331.0.

## Coolant

### Notes on coolant

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 564).

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fire- and injury from antifreeze

If antifreeze comes into contact with hot component parts in the engine compartment, it may ignite.

- ▶ Allow the engine to cool down before you top up the antifreeze.
- ▶ Make sure that no antifreeze spills out next to the filler opening.

- ▶ Thoroughly clean the antifreeze from component parts before starting the vehicle.

**!** **NOTE** Damage caused by incorrect coolant

- ▶ Only add coolant that has been pre-mixed with the required antifreeze protection.

Information on coolant is available at the following locations:

- in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Operating Fluids 310.1
  - at <https://bevo.mercedes-benz.com>
  - in the Mercedes-Benz BeVo App
- at a qualified specialist workshop

**!** **NOTE** Overheating at high outside temperatures

If an inappropriate coolant is used, the engine cooling system is not sufficiently pro-

tected against overheating and corrosion at high outside temperatures.

- ▶ Always use coolant approved by Mercedes-Benz.
- ▶ Observe the instructions in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Operating Fluids 310.1.

Have the coolant regularly replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.

The proportion of corrosion inhibitor/antifreeze concentrate in the engine cooling system should be:

- a minimum of 50% (antifreeze protection down to approximately -37 °C)
- a maximum of 55% (antifreeze protection down to -45 °C)

### Notes on windscreen washer fluid

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 564).

**⚠ WARNING** - Risk of fire and injury due to windscreen washer concentrate

Windscreen washer concentrate is highly flammable. It could ignite if it comes into contact with hot engine component parts or the exhaust system.

▶ Make sure that no windscreen washer concentrate spills out next to the filler opening.

**! NOTE** Damage to the exterior lighting due to unsuitable windscreen washer fluid

Unsuitable windscreen washer fluids may damage the plastic surface of the exterior lighting.

▶ Only use windscreen washer fluids which are also suitable for use on plastic surfaces, e.g. MB SummerFit or MB WinterFit.

**! NOTE** Blocked spray nozzles caused by mixing windscreen washer fluids

▶ Do not mix MB SummerFit and MB WinterFit with other windscreen washer fluids.

Do not use distilled or de-ionised water as the fill level sensor may be triggered erroneously.

Recommended windscreen washer fluid:

- Above freezing point: e.g. MB SummerFit
- Below freezing point: e.g. MB WinterFit

For the correct mixing ratio, refer to the information on the antifreeze container.

Mix the washer fluid with the windscreen washer fluid all year round.

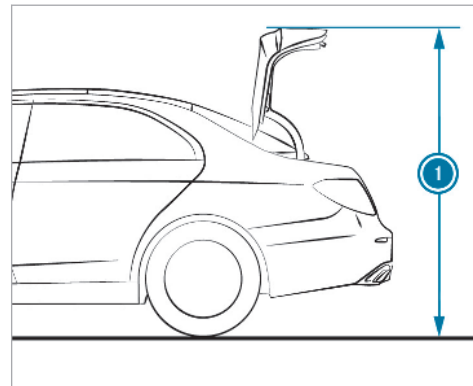
## Vehicle data

### Vehicle dimensions

The heights specified may vary as a result of:

- tyres
- load

- condition of the suspension
- optional equipment



Missing values were not available at the time of going to press.

## Height when opened

Model	① Height when opened
All models	

## Vehicle dimensions

All models	
Vehicle length	
Vehicle width including outside mirrors	
Vehicle width excluding outside mirrors	
Wheelbase	

## Vehicle height

Model	
All models	

## Weights and loads

Please note that for the specified vehicle data:

- Items of optional equipment increase the unladen weight and reduce the payload.
- Vehicle-specific weight information can be found on the vehicle identification plate (→ page 562).

Missing values were not available at the time of going to press.

## Roof load

All models	
Maximum roof load	

## Trailer hitch

### General notes on the trailer hitch

Modifications to the engine cooling system may be necessary, depending on the vehicle model. The retrofitting of a trailer hitch is only permissible if a towing capacity is specified in your vehicle documents.

Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.



## Display messages

### Introduction



#### Information about display messages



Display messages appear on the driver display.


Display messages with graphic symbols are simplified in the Owner's Manual and may differ from the symbols on the driver display. The driver display shows high-priority display messages in red. Certain display messages are accompanied by a warning tone.

Please act in accordance with the display messages and follow the additional notes in the Owner's Manual.

For some display messages, a symbol will also be shown:

-  Further information
-  Hide display message

You can select the desired symbol by swiping left or right on the left-hand Touch Control. Press the  symbol to show further information on the driver display. Press the  symbol to hide the display message.

You can hide low-priority display messages by pressing the  button or the left-hand Touch Control. The display messages will then be saved in the message memory.

Rectify the cause of a display message as quickly as possible.


High-priority display messages cannot be hidden. The driver display will show these display messages continuously until the cause of the display message has been rectified.



#### Calling up saved display messages

On-board computer:




 [Service](#)  [Message memory: XX](#)

If there are no display messages, [Keine Meldungen vorhanden](#) will appear on the driver display.

 Scroll through the display messages by swiping upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.

 **To exit the message memory:** press the  button.

## Occupant safety



Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Restraint system malfunction Consult workshop</p>	<p>* The restraint system is malfunctioning (→ page 36).</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>▲ <b>WARNING</b> Risk of injury due to malfunctions in the restraint system</p> <p>Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as intended in an accident.</p> <p>► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p> </div>
 <p>Front left malfunction Consult workshop (example)</p>	<p>* The corresponding restraint system is malfunctioning (→ page 36).</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>▲ <b>WARNING</b> Risk of injury due to malfunctions in the restraint system</p> <p>Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as intended in an accident.</p> <p>► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p> </div>
 <p>Left windowbag malfunction Consult workshop (example)</p>	<p>* The corresponding window airbag is malfunctioning (→ page 36).</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>▲ <b>WARNING</b> Risk of injury or fatal injury due to a malfunction in the windowbag</p> <p>The windowbag might be triggered unintentionally or might not be triggered at all in the event of an accident.</p> <p>► Have the windowbag checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p> </div>




Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<p>Push rear left seat belt extender back manually See Owner's Manual (example)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The corresponding seat belt extender is malfunctioning.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Slide the seat belt extender back into its original position manually.</li> <li>► If the malfunction occurs again, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>Front passenger airbag disabled See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The front passenger airbag has been disabled even though an adult or a person with an adult stature is on the front passenger seat. If additional forces are applied to the seat, the weight the system detects may be too low.               <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> - Risk of injury or even fatal injury when the front passenger airbag is disabled</p> <p>If the front passenger airbag is disabled, It will not be deployed in the event of an accident and cannot perform its intended protective function.</p> <p>A person in the front passenger seat could then, for example, come into contact with the vehicle interior, especially if the person is sitting too close to the dashboard.</p> <p>► Be aware of the status of the front passenger airbag both before and during the journey.</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li> <li>► Check the status of the automatic front passenger airbag actuation (→ page 47).</li> <li>► If necessary, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>Front passenger airbag enabled See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The front passenger airbag is enabled while the vehicle is in motion:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• even when a child, a small adult or an object weighing less than the system weight threshold is located on the front passenger seat</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• even when the front passenger seat is not occupied</li> </ul> <p>The system may detect objects or forces that are adding to the weight applied to the seat.</p> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid #ccc;"> <p><b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of injury or fatal injury when using a child restraint system while the front passenger airbag is enabled</p> <p>If you secure a child in a child restraint system on the front passenger seat and the front passenger airbag is enabled, the front passenger airbag may deploy in the event of an accident. The child could be struck by the airbag.</p> <p>► Both before and during the journey, ensure that the status of the front passenger airbag is correct.</p> <p>NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the child can occur.</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li> <li>► Check the status of the automatic front passenger airbag actuation (→ page 47).</li> <li>► If necessary, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li> </ul>
PRE-SAFE inoperative See Owner's Manual	<p>* The PRE-SAFE® functions are malfunctioning.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<p>PRE-SAFE impulse side inoperative See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side system is malfunctioning or inoperative after having already been triggered.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



## Key






Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Replace key See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* <b>Vehicles with a digital vehicle key</b> : only a few or no authorisations remain for starting the engine.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Make sure that the internet connection is not restricted by certain mobile phone settings.</li> <li>► Open Mercedes me connect <a href="https://www.mercedes.me">https://www.mercedes.me</a> and call up the Digital Vehicle Key service.</li> <li>► Deactivate the service first and then activate it again.</li> <li>► If the display message still appears, contact the Mercedes-Benz Customer Assistance Center (CAC).</li> </ul> </li> <li>* <b>Vehicles with a digital vehicle key sticker</b>: only a few or no authorisations remain for starting the engine.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Order a new digital vehicle key sticker from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre or at the <a href="https://www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com/">https://www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com/</a>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
 <p>Replace key</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The key needs to be replaced.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Change key batteries</p>	<p>* The key battery is discharged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Replace the battery (→ page 69).</li> </ul>
 <p>Key not detected (white display message)</p>	<p>* The key is currently undetected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Change the location of the key in the vehicle.</li> <li>► If the key is still not recognised, place it in the slot for starting with the key (→ page 175).</li> </ul>
 <p>Key not detected (red display message)</p>	<p>* The key cannot be detected and may no longer be in the vehicle. The key is no longer in the vehicle and you switch off the engine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You can no longer start the engine.</li> <li>• You cannot centrally lock the vehicle.</li> </ul> <p>► Ensure that the key is in the vehicle.</p> <p>If the key detection function has a malfunction due to a strong radio signal source:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li> <li>► Place the key in the slot for starting the engine with the key (→ page 175).</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<p>Place the key in the marked space See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Key detection is malfunctioning.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Change the location of the key in the vehicle.</li> <li>► Place the key in the slot for starting the engine with the key (→ page 175).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Lights




Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>Left dipped beam (example)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The corresponding light source is defective.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on carefully.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li> </ul> </li> <li>ⓘ LED light sources: the display message for the corresponding light appears only when all the light-emitting diodes in the light are faulty.</li> </ul>
<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>Malfunction See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The exterior lighting is malfunctioning.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> <li>* <b>Vehicles with a trailer hitch:</b> a fuse may have blown.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li> <li>► Check the fuses and replace them if necessary (→ page 486).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Automatic driving lights inoperative</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The light sensor is malfunctioning.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
 <p>Active Light System inoperative</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The active headlamps are malfunctioning.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
 <p>Switch on headlamps</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You are driving without low-beam headlamps.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Turn the light switch to the  or <b>AUTO</b> position.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
 <p>Switch off lights</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You are leaving the vehicle and the lights are still switched on.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Turn the light switch to the <b>AUTO</b> position.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>






Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
DIGITAL LIGHT Functions limited	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The DIGITAL LIGHT system is malfunctioning. The lighting system will continue to function without the functions of the DIGITAL LIGHT system.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
MULTIBEAM LED Functions limited	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The MULTIBEAM LED system is malfunctioning. The lighting system will continue to function without the functions of the MULTIBEAM LED system.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus is temporarily unavailable. The system limits have been reached (→ page 148).               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again. The <a href="#">Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus available again</a> display message will appear.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus is malfunctioning.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Hazard warning lamp system Malfunction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The hazard warning lamp switch is malfunctioning.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Climate control

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>inoperative See Owner's Man.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The stationary heater is temporarily malfunctioning.           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► When the vehicle is stationary on a level surface and the engine has cooled down, make up to four attempts to switch on the stationary heater, waiting several minutes between each attempt.</li> <li>► If the stationary heater does not switch on, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
 <p>inoperative Battery low</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The on-board electrical system voltage is too low. The stationary heater has switched itself off.           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive an extended distance until the battery has reached a sufficient charge level again.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
 <p>Inoperative Refuel vehicle</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* There is too little fuel in the fuel tank. The stationary heater cannot be switched on.           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Refuel the vehicle.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Vehicle

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Vehicle is operational Switch off ignition before exiting</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You are leaving the vehicle when it is in a ready-to-drive state.           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► When you leave the vehicle, switch off the ignition, secure the vehicle against rolling away and take the key with you.</li> <li>► If you do not leave the vehicle, switch off the electrical consumers, e.g. the seat heating. Otherwise, the 12 V battery may discharge and it will then be possible to start the vehicle only with the aid of a second battery (starting assistance).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
 <p>Operation only possible in transmission position P</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The ball neck will not swivel because transmission position <b>D</b>, <b>R</b> or neutral <b>N</b> is selected.           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Depress the brake pedal.</li> <li>► Engage park position <b>P</b>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
 <p>Trailer coupling in motion</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The ball neck will retract/extend. Do not attempt to speed up, slow down or initiate the swivel movement using your hand, foot or other aids. During the swivel movement, do not couple a trailer. When the ball neck has reached an operational position, the display message will disappear.</li> </ul>

## Display messages



Check trailer hitch lock (white display message)

## Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions

- \* The trailer hitch is not operational during a journey with a trailer.

**▲ WARNING** Risk of an accident if the ball neck is not locked


**The trailer may become detached.**




- ▶ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.
- ▶ Uncouple the trailer and secure it against rolling away.
- ▶ Initiate a new swivel movement and do not re-couple the trailer until the warning/indicator lamp goes out.



- ▶ Initiate a new swivel movement and, at the same time, pull and hold the button on the boot lid until the ball neck engages beneath the bumper (→ page 266).
- ▶ When the display message disappears, couple up the trailer and drive on.



If the display message does not disappear, the trailer hitch is malfunctioning and the ball neck is not locked.

- ▶ Do not couple up the trailer. Drive on without the trailer. Note the reduced ground clearance due to the unlocked ball neck.
  - ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
- \* The trailer hitch will not be operational when the vehicle is stationary.
  - ▶ Uncouple the coupled trailer and secure it against rolling away.



Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► <b>If the ball neck is retracted:</b> initiate a new swivel movement and, at the same time, pull and hold the button on the boot lid until the ball neck engages vertically in the locked position and then engages beneath the bumper (→ page 266).</li> <li>► <b>If the ball neck is extended:</b> pull and hold the button on the boot lid until the ball neck engages beneath the bumper.</li> </ul> <p>If the display message does not disappear, the trailer hitch is malfunctioning and the ball neck is not locked.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Do not couple up the trailer. Drive on without the trailer. Note the reduced ground clearance due to the unlocked ball neck.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
 <p>Steering malfunction Drive carefully Visit workshop</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* An electric power steering malfunction has occurred. Steering characteristics may be restricted as a result. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on carefully.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Steering malfunction Increased physical effort See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* The power steering assistance is malfunctioning.</p> <p><b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident due to altered steering characteristics</p> <p>If the power assistance of the steering fails partially or completely, you will need to use more force to steer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ If safe steering is possible, drive on carefully.</li> <li>▶ Visit or consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li> </ul>
 <p>Steering malfunction Stop immediately See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* The steering is malfunctioning. Steering capability is significantly impaired.</p> <p><b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of accident if steering capability is impaired</p> <p>If the steering does not function as intended, the vehicle's operating safety is jeopardised.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances.</li> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
 <p>Rear axle steering currently malfunctioning</p>	<p>* The rear axle steering is temporarily unavailable. The turning circle may become wider.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the engine.</li> </ul> <p>If the display message does not disappear:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Drive on carefully.</li> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Rear axle steering Malfunction Visit workshop</p>	<p>* The rear axle steering is malfunctioning. The rear axle has no steering capability. The steering wheel may be tilted when you drive in a straight line.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Adapt your speed and drive on carefully.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li> </ul>
 <p>Rear axle steering Malfunction Stop immediately</p>	<p>* The rear axle steering is malfunctioning. The rear axle has no steering capability. The steering wheel may tilt considerably when you drive in a straight line. Depending on the steering wheel's tilting position, the steering wheel will also vibrate and a continuous warning tone will sound.</p> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of accident if steering capability is impaired</p> </div> <p>If the steering does not function as intended, the vehicle's operating safety is jeopardised.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li> <li>► When stopping, bear the enlarged vehicle width in mind.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
Snow chain mode Maximum speed exceeded	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The maximum permissible speed for snow chain mode has been exceeded.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive more slowly.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Active bonnet malfunction See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The active bonnet (pedestrian protection) is malfunctioning or inoperative after having already been triggered.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* At least one door is open.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Close all doors.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The bonnet is open.               <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of accident due to driving with the bonnet unlocked</p> </div> <div style="background-color: #ffff00; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>The bonnet may open and block your view.</b></p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Never release the bonnet when driving.</li> <li>► Before every trip, ensure that the engine bonnet is locked.</li> </ul> </li> <li>► Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions.</li> <li>► Close the bonnet.</li> </ul>









Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<p>* The boot lid is open.</p> <p><b>▲ DANGER</b> Risk of exhaust gas poisoning</p> <p>Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Exhaust gases can enter the vehicle interior if the boot lid is open when the engine is running, especially if the vehicle is in motion.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Always switch off the engine before opening the boot lid.</li><li>▶ Never drive with the boot lid open.</li></ul> <p>► Close the boot lid.</p>
 <p>Rear left seat backrest not locked (example)</p>	<p>* The seat backrest of the corresponding seat is not engaged.</p> <p>► Fold the seat backrest back until it engages.</p>
<p>Anti-theft alarm system Malfunction</p>	<p>* The anti-theft alarm system is malfunctioning.</p> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Top up washer fluid</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The washer fluid level in the washer fluid reservoir has dropped below the minimum.</li> <li>► Top up the washer fluid (→ page 461).</li> </ul>
 <p>Intensive cleaning activated for 30 s</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Vehicles with MAGIC VISION CONTROL: intensive cleaning of the windscreen has been activated (→ page 152).</li> </ul>

## Engine

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<p>To switch off the engine, press the Start/Stop button for at least 3 seconds or 3 times.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You have pressed the start/stop button while the vehicle is in motion.</li> <li>► Information about switching off the engine while driving (→ page 174).</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Top up coolant See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* The coolant level is too low.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"><p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> Engine damage due to insufficient coolant</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Avoid long journeys with insufficient coolant.</li></ul></div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Add coolant (→ page 460).</li><li>► Have the engine cooling system checked at a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
 <p>Coolant Stop vehicle Switch engine off</p>	<p>* The coolant is too hot.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions and switch off the engine.</li></ul> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"><p><b>⚠</b> <b>WARNING</b> Danger of burns when opening the bonnet</p><p>If you open the engine bonnet when the engine has overheated or during a fire in the engine compartment, you could come into contact with hot gases or other escaping operating fluids.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.</li><li>► In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the engine bonnet closed and call the fire service.</li></ul></div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Wait until the engine has cooled down.</li><li>► Make sure that the air supply to the radiator is not obstructed.</li><li>► Avoiding high loads on the engine, drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. In doing so, ensure that the coolant temperature display remains below 120 °C.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The fan motor is defective.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Avoiding high loads on the engine, drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. In doing so, ensure that the coolant temperature display remains below 120 °C.</li></ul></li></ul>
 <p>Reserve fuel level</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The fuel supply has dropped into the reserve range.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Refuel.</li></ul></li></ul>
 <p>Clean the fuel filter</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* <b>Vehicles with diesel engines:</b> the fuel filter is dirty or the water in the fuel filter needs to be drained.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
 <p>Replace air cleaner</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* <b>Vehicles with diesel engines:</b> the engine air filter is dirty and must be replaced.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>

## Transmission

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Only select P when vehicle is stationary	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Park position <b>P</b> can be engaged only when the vehicle is stationary.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► To stop, depress the brake pedal.</li> <li>► Shift the transmission to park position <b>P</b> while the vehicle is stationary.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Apply brake to deselect P position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You have attempted to shift the transmission out of park position <b>P</b> and into another transmission position.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Depress the brake pedal.</li> <li>► Select transmission position <b>D</b>, <b>R</b> or neutral <b>N</b>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Apply brake and start engine to shift out of P or N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You have attempted to shift the transmission out of park position <b>P</b> or neutral <b>N</b> and into another transmission position.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Depress the brake pedal.</li> <li>► Change the transmission position.</li> <li>► Start the engine.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Apply brake to select D or R	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You have attempted to select transmission position <b>D</b> or <b>R</b>.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Depress the brake pedal.</li> <li>► Select transmission position <b>D</b> or <b>R</b>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Apply brake to select R	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You have attempted to select transmission position <b>R</b>.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Depress the brake pedal.</li> <li>► Select transmission position <b>R</b>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<p>Apply parking brake to park Visit workshop</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* A malfunction has occurred in the emergency power supply to park position <b>P</b>. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> <li>► Until then, always select park position <b>P</b> manually before you switch off the engine.</li> <li>► Before leaving the vehicle, apply the electric parking brake.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>Risk of vehicle rolling away Driver's door open Transmission not in P</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The driver's door is not fully closed and transmission position <b>D</b>, <b>R</b> or neutral <b>N</b> is selected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Select park position <b>P</b> when switching off the vehicle.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>Risk of vehicle rolling away Apply parking brake to park</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The transmission is malfunctioning. Park position <b>P</b> cannot be selected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Park the vehicle safely.</li> <li>► Use the electric parking brake to secure the vehicle against rolling away.</li> <li>► On gradients, turn the front wheels so that the vehicle will roll towards the kerb if it starts moving.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>Risk of vehicle rolling away N activated manually No automatic switch to P</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* While the vehicle was at a standstill or driving at very low speed, neutral <b>N</b> was engaged with the engine running or the ignition switched on.</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> Damage to the vehicle due to it rolling away</p> <p>When the ignition is being switched off or the driver's door opened, automatic engagement of park position <b>P</b> is deactivated.</p> <p>The vehicle may roll away.</p> </div>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Be ready to brake.</li> <li>▶ Do not leave the vehicle unattended.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Depress the brake pedal until the vehicle is stationary.</li> <li>▶ Engage park position <b>P</b> when the vehicle is stationary with the brake pedal depressed.</li> <li>▶ To continue driving with the brake pedal depressed, select transmission position <b>D</b> or <b>R</b>.</li> </ul>
<p><b>N</b> automatically activated Please select transmission position again</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Neutral <b>N</b> was automatically engaged when the vehicle was rolling or driving.</li> <li>▶ Depress the brake pedal until the vehicle is stationary.</li> <li>▶ Engage park position <b>P</b> when the vehicle is stationary with the brake pedal depressed.</li> <li>▶ To continue driving with the brake pedal depressed, select transmission position <b>D</b> or <b>R</b>.</li> </ul>
<p>Reversing not poss. Consult workshop</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The transmission is malfunctioning. The transmission position <b>R</b> cannot be selected.</li> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
<p>Transmission Malfunction Stop</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The transmission is malfunctioning. The transmission shifts to neutral <b>N</b> automatically.</li> <li>▶ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li> <li>▶ Depress the brake pedal.</li> <li>▶ Engage park position <b>P</b>.</li> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Consult workshop without changing the transmission position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The transmission is malfunctioning. The transmission position can no longer be changed.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► If transmission position <b>D</b> is selected, consult a qualified specialist workshop and do not change the transmission position.</li> <li>► For all other transmission positions, park the vehicle safely.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Stop vehicle Leave engine running Wait Transmission cooling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The transmission is overheating. Pulling away may be temporarily impaired or not possible.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li> <li>► Leave the engine running.</li> <li>► Wait until the display message disappears before pulling away.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Auxiliary battery malfunction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* There is a malfunction in the auxiliary battery.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> <li>► Until then, always select park position <b>P</b> manually before you switch off the engine.</li> <li>► Before leaving the vehicle, apply the electric parking brake.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



## Brakes

## Display messages



Parking brake See Owner's Manual

## Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions



\* The yellow  indicator lamp is lit. The electric parking brake is malfunctioning.

**To apply:**

- Switch the ignition off and switch it back on.
- Apply the electric parking brake manually (→ page 201).

If it is not possible to apply the electric parking brake:

- Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
- Where necessary, also secure the parked vehicle against rolling away.

\* The yellow  indicator lamp and the red  indicator lamp are lit. The electric parking brake is malfunctioning.

**To release:**






- Switch the ignition off and switch it back on.
- Release the electric parking brake manually (→ page 201).



or





- Release the electric parking brake automatically (→ page 201).


If it is still not possible to release the electric parking brake:

- Do not continue driving. Consult a qualified specialist workshop.



Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<p>* The yellow  indicator lamp is lit and the red  indicator lamp is flashing. The electric parking brake is malfunctioning.</p> <p>The electric parking brake could not be applied or released.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Switch the ignition off and switch it back on.</li></ul> <p><b>To apply:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Release and then apply the electric parking brake manually (→ page 201).</li></ul> <p><b>To release:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Apply and then release the electric parking brake manually.</li></ul> <p>If it is not possible to apply the electric parking brake or the red  indicator lamp continues to flash:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Do not continue driving. Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li><li>► Where necessary, also secure the parked vehicle against rolling away.</li></ul> <p>* The yellow  indicator lamp is lit and the red  indicator lamp flashes for approximately ten seconds after the electric parking brake has been applied or released. It then remains lit or goes out. The electric parking brake is malfunctioning.</p> <p><b>If the charge level is too low:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Charge the 12 V battery.</li></ul> <p><b>To apply:</b></p>


Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Apply the electric parking brake manually.</li></ul> <p>If it is not possible to apply the electric parking brake:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li><li>► Where necessary, also secure the parked vehicle against rolling away.</li></ul> <p><b>To release:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► If the conditions for automatic release are fulfilled and the electric parking brake is not released automatically, release the electric parking brake manually (→ page 201).</li></ul> <p>If it is still not possible to release the electric parking brake:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Do not continue driving. Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
 <p>Release parking brake</p>	<p>* The red  indicator lamp is flashing.</p> <p>The electric parking brake is applied while you are driving:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A condition for automatic release of the electric parking brake has not been fulfilled (→ page 201).</li><li>• You are performing emergency braking using the electric parking brake (→ page 201).</li></ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Check the conditions for automatic release of the electric parking brake.</li><li>► Release the electric parking brake manually.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Turn on the ignition to release the parking brake</p>	<p>* The red  indicator lamp is lit.</p> <p>You have attempted to release the electric parking brake with the ignition switched off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Switch on the ignition.</li> </ul>
 <p>Brake immediately</p>	<p>* A malfunction has occurred while the HOLD function was activated.</p> <p>A horn may also sound at regular intervals.</p> <p>You cannot start the engine.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Immediately depress the brake pedal firmly until the display message disappears. You can restart the engine.</li> </ul>
 <p>Check brake fluid level</p>	<p>* There is insufficient brake fluid in the brake fluid reservoir.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 10px;"> <p><b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident due to low brake fluid level</p> <p>If the brake fluid level is too low, the braking effect and the braking characteristics may be impaired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> <li>► Do not top up the brake fluid.</li> </ul> </div>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Check brake pads See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The brakepads have reached the wear limit.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>

### Driving systems


Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>ATTENTION ASSIST inoperative</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* ATTENTION ASSIST is malfunctioning.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
 <p>ATTENTION ASSIST: Take a break!</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* ATTENTION ASSIST has detected fatigue or an increasing lack of concentration on the part of the driver (→ page 253).</li> <li>► If necessary, take a break.</li> </ul>



Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>ATTENTION ASSIST Microsleep Take a break!</p>	<p>* ATTENTION ASSIST has detected indicators of microsleep (→ page 253).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► It is recommended that you take a break immediately.</li> <li>► Press the left-hand Touch Control and acknowledge the display message.</li> </ul>
<p>Driver camera view currently restricted See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* The view of the driver camera is reduced. Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objects or stickers project into the driver camera's field of vision</li> <li>• The driver camera is dirty</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Keep the driver camera's field of vision free.</li> <li>► Clean the driver camera if necessary.</li> </ul>
<p>Change steering wheel/ seat position until 6 dots are visible on the upper edge of the screen</p>	<p>* The driver camera cannot capture your line of sight.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Change the steering wheel and seat position until six dots are visible on the top edge of the screen.</li> </ul>
<p>Driver camera inoperative See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* The driver camera is malfunctioning.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>



Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Active Emergency Stop Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Emergency Stop Assist is temporarily unavailable.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Active Emergency Stop Assist inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Emergency Stop Assist is malfunctioning.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Beginning emergency stop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Your hands are not on the steering wheel. An emergency stop is initiated (→ page 230).               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Put your hands back on the steering wheel.</li> </ul> <p>You can cancel the deceleration at any time by performing one of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering</li> <li>• Braking or accelerating</li> <li>• Pressing a steering-wheel button</li> <li>• Operating Touch Control</li> <li>• Deactivating Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Limited availability of Active Parking Assist manoeuvring assistant See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Parking Assist's collision avoidance is temporarily unavailable or only partially available.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Clean all sensors of the parking and camera system (→ page 465).</li> <li>► If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>


Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<p>PARKTRONIC and manoeuvring assistant not available at rear when towing a trailer</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* When you establish the electrical connection to the trailer, the rear Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is unavailable.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Press the left-hand Touch Control and acknowledge the display message.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>PARKTRONIC inoperative See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is malfunctioning.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Continue driving while paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again.</li> <li>or</li> <li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the engine.</li> <li>► If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<div> </div> <p>Fault Drive at max. 80 km/h</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* AIRMATIC is functioning only to a limited extent. The vehicle's handling characteristics may be affected.               <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> The tyres on the front axle or the fenders could be damaged by large steering movements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Avoid large steering movements while driving and listen for scraping sounds.</li> <li>► If you hear scraping sounds, pull over and stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions, and set a higher vehicle level if possible.</li> </ul> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive in a manner appropriate for the current level, but do not exceed 80 km/h.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<p>E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL Function limited See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* At least one main function of the E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL system is malfunctioning. The system is outside the operating temperature range or the on-board electrical system voltage is too low.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> The vehicle's suspension and damping behaviour is restricted. The vehicle body may tilt heavily to the side during cornering.</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on carefully.</li> <li>► Reduce speed considerably before taking a bend.</li> <li>► Avoid sudden steering movements.</li> </ul> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on carefully.</li> <li>► Reduce speed considerably before taking a bend.</li> <li>► Avoid sudden steering movements.</li> </ul> <p>Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again.</p> </div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center; width: 60px; height: 60px; margin: 0 auto;">  </div> <p>Fault Drive at max. 80 km/h</p>	<p>* At least one main function of the E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL system is malfunctioning. The system is deactivated.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> The vehicle's suspension and damping behaviour has changed significantly, the vehicle body may tilt heavily to the side during cornering.</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Reduce vehicle speed. Drive on carefully.</li> </ul> </div>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Reduce the vehicle speed considerably before taking a curve.</li> <li>▶ Avoid sudden steering movements.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Continue driving carefully and do not exceed 80 km/h.</li> <li>▶ If possible, stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and switch the ignition off and on again.</li> <li>▶ If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 40px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center; line-height: 40px;">  </div> <p>Fault Stop</p>	<p>* There is a serious malfunction affecting the hydraulics of the E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL system. The system is deactivated.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> The vehicle's driving characteristics have changed significantly.</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 40px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center; line-height: 40px;">  </div> <p>STOP Vehicle level too low</p>	<p>* You have pulled away despite the vehicle level being too low.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions. The vehicle will be raised to the selected vehicle level.</li> <li>▶ Wait until the display message disappears before pulling away.</li> </ul> <p>If the display message does not disappear and a warning tone also sounds, AIRMATIC is malfunctioning:</p>

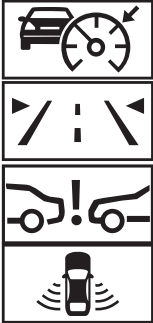
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Do not drive at speeds greater than 80 km/h and consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> The tyres on the front axle or the fenders could be damaged by large steering movements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Avoid large steering movements while driving and listen for scraping sounds.</li> <li>► If you hear scraping sounds, pull over and stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions, and set a higher vehicle level if possible.</li> </ul> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Set a higher vehicle level (→ page 234). Depending on the malfunction, the vehicle will be raised.</li> </ul>
 <p>Vehicle rising Please wait</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The vehicle level is too low. The vehicle will be raised to the selected vehicle level.</li> <li>► Wait until the display message disappears before pulling away.</li> </ul>
 <p>Compressor is cooling</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Due to frequent level changes within a short space of time, the compressor first needs to cool down in order to set the selected vehicle level.</li> <li>► Drive on in a manner appropriate for the current level. Make sure that there is sufficient ground clearance. When the compressor has cooled down, the vehicle will continue rising to the selected vehicle level.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Active Steering Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Steering Assist is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 225).               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.</li> <li>► If necessary, clean the windscreen in the camera's field of vision.</li> <li>► Check the tyre pressure if necessary.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Active Steering Assist inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Steering Assist is malfunctioning. Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC remains available.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Steering Assist has reached the system limits(→ page 225). You have not steered independently for a considerable period of time.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Take over the steering and drive on in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Active Steering Assist currently unavailable due to multiple emergency stops	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Steering Assist is temporarily unavailable due to multiple emergency stops.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Take over the steering and stop in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li> <li>► Switch the ignition off and switch it back on. Active Steering Assist is available once more.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Active Lane Keeping Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Lane Keeping Assist is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 263).</li> </ul>




Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.</li> </ul>
Active Lane Keeping Assist inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Lane Keeping Assist is malfunctioning.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
Active Stop-and-Go Assist currently unavailable see Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Stop-and-Go Assist is temporarily unavailable. Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and Active Steering Assist are still available. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 231).</li> <li>► Drive on. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.</li> </ul>
Active Stop-and-Go Assist inoperative See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Stop-and-Go Assist is malfunctioning. Active Stop-and-Go Assist is deactivated. Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and Active Steering Assist are still available.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Blind Spot Assist is temporarily unavailable. The system limits have been reached (→ page 260).</li> <li>► Drive on. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again.</li> <li>or</li> </ul>




Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► If the display message does not disappear, stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the engine.</li> </ul>
Blind Spot Assist inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Blind Spot Assist is malfunctioning.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Blind Spot Assist not available when towing a trailer See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* When you establish the electrical connection to the trailer, Blind Spot Assist is unavailable.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Press the left-hand Touch Control and acknowledge the display message.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Active Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Blind Spot Assist is temporarily unavailable. The system limits have been reached (→ page 260).                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again.</li> <li>or</li> <li>► If the display message does not disappear, stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the engine.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Active Blind Spot Assist inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Blind Spot Assist is malfunctioning.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<p>Active Blind Spot Assist not available when towing a trailer See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* When you establish the electrical connection to the trailer, Active Blind Spot Assist is unavailable.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Press the left-hand Touch Control and acknowledge the display message.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>Active Parking Assist and PARKTRONIC inoperative See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Parking Assist and Parking Assist PARKTRONIC are malfunctioning.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the engine.</li> <li>► If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>Traffic Sign Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Traffic Sign Assist is temporarily unavailable.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on.</li> <li>Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>Traffic Sign Assist inoperative</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Traffic Sign Assist is malfunctioning.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the engine.</li> <li>► If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Currently unavailable Radar dirty</p>	<p>* The radar sensor system is malfunctioning. Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dirt on the sensors</li> <li>• heavy rain or snow</li> <li>• extended country driving without other traffic, e.g. in the desert</li> </ul> <p>Driving systems and driving safety systems may be malfunctioning or temporarily unavailable.</p> <p>Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the driving systems and driving safety systems will be available again.</p> <p>If the display message does not disappear:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li> <li>► Clean all sensors (→ page 465).</li> <li>► Restart the engine.</li> </ul>



Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>currently unavailable Camera dirty</p>	<p>* The camera view is restricted. Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dirt on the windscreen in the camera's field of vision</li> <li>• Heavy rain, snow or fog</li> <li>• Mist on the windscreen in front of the camera</li> </ul> <p>  Mist detected on the windscreen will be automatically removed using a built-in heater within approximately 12 minutes. </p> <p>Driving systems and driving safety systems may be malfunctioning or temporarily unavailable.</p> <p>Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the driving systems and driving safety systems will be available again.</p> <p>If the display message does not disappear:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li> <li>► Clean the windscreen if necessary.</li> </ul>
 <p>Off</p>	<p>* The HOLD function is deactivated because the vehicle is slipping or a condition for activation is not fulfilled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Reactivate the HOLD function later or check the activation conditions for the HOLD function (→ page 232).</li> </ul>



Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>--- km/h</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC cannot be activated as not all activation conditions are fulfilled.</li> <li>► Comply with the activation conditions of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC (→ page 221).</li> </ul>
 <p>suspended</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If you depress the accelerator pedal beyond the Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC setting, the system will switch to passive mode (→ page 219).</li> </ul>
 <p>Off</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC was deactivated. If a warning tone also sounds, Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC has deactivated automatically (→ page 221).</li> </ul>
<p>Active Distance Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 219).</li> <li>► Drive on. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.</li> </ul>
<p>Active Distance Assist inoperative</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning.</li> </ul>


Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
Active Distance Assist available again	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is operational again and can be activated (→ page 221).</li> </ul>
 <p>--- km/h</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Cruise control cannot be activated as not all activation conditions are fulfilled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Observe the activation conditions for cruise control (→ page 217).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Cruise control inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Cruise control is malfunctioning. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Cruise control and Limiter inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Cruise control and the limiter are malfunctioning. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Cruise control off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Cruise control has been deactivated. <p>If there is an additional warning tone, cruise control has been deactivated automatically (→ page 215).</p> </li> </ul>
 <p>passive</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If you depress the accelerator pedal beyond the point of resistance (kickdown), the limiter will be switched to passive mode (→ page 217).</li> </ul>

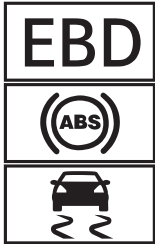
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>--- km/h</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The limiter cannot be activated as not all activation conditions have been fulfilled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Observe the activation conditions of the limiter (→ page 217).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>Limiter inoperative</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The limiter is malfunctioning. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>Speed limit (winter tyres) XXX km/h</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You have reached the maximum permissible stored speed for winter tyres. It is not possible to exceed this speed.</li> </ul>
 <p>Maximum speed exceeded</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You have exceeded the maximum permissible speed (for certain countries only). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive more slowly.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Driving safety systems

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<div> </div> <p>currently unavailable See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* ABS and ESP<sup>®</sup> are temporarily unavailable. Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. BAS) may also be temporarily unavailable. The brake system will continue to operate normally. Braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation.</p> <div> <p><b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of skidding if ABS and ESP<sup>®</sup> are malfunctioning</p> <p>The wheels may block during braking and ESP<sup>®</sup> does not perform any vehicle stabilization.</p> <p>The steerability and braking characteristics are heavily impaired and the braking distance may increase. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on carefully.</li> <li>► Have ABS and ESP<sup>®</sup> checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </div> <p>► Drive carefully on a suitable stretch of road, making slight steering movements at a speed above 30 km/h. ► If the display message does not disappear, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. Drive carefully.</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>inoperative See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. BAS) may also be malfunctioning. The brake system will continue to operate normally. Braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation.</p> <p><b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of skidding if ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning</p> <p>The wheels may block during braking and ESP® does not perform any vehicle stabilization.</p> <p>The steerability and braking characteristics are heavily impaired and the braking distance may increase. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on carefully.</li> <li>► Have ABS and ESP® checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
 <p>currently unavailable See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* ESP® is temporarily unavailable. Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. BAS) may also be malfunctioning.</p> <p><b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of skidding if ESP® is malfunctioning</p> <p>If ESP® is malfunctioning, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on carefully.</li> </ul>


Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop.</li> <li>► Drive carefully on a suitable stretch of road, making slight steering movements at a speed above 30 km/h.</li> <li>► If the display message does not disappear, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. Drive carefully.</li> </ul>
<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>inoperative See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* ESP® is malfunctioning.</p> <p>Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. the BAS) may also be malfunctioning.</p> <p>The brake system will continue to operate normally. Braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation.</p> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p><b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of skidding if ESP® is malfunctioning</p> </div> <p>If ESP® is malfunctioning, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on carefully.</li> <li>► Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>inoperative See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* EBD, ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. BAS) may also be malfunctioning.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of skidding if EBD, ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning</p> <p>The wheels may block during braking and ESP® does not perform any vehicle stabilization.</p> <p>The steerability and braking characteristics are heavily impaired and the braking distance may increase. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on carefully.</li> <li>► Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </div>
<p>Active Brake Assist Functions currently limited See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* <b>Vehicles with the Driving Assistance Package:</b> Active Brake Assist with cross-traffic function, Evasive Steering Assist or PRE-SAFE® PLUS are temporarily unavailable or only partially available.</p> <p><b>Vehicles without the Driving Assistance Package:</b> Active Brake Assist is temporarily unavailable or only partially available.</p> <p>The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 208).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on.</li> <li>As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.</li> </ul>






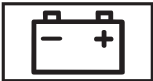

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<p>Active Brake Assist Functions limited See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* <b>Vehicles with Driving Assistance Package:</b> Active Brake Assist with cross-traffic function, Evasive Steering Assist or PRE-SAFE® PLUS is malfunctioning.</p> <p><b>Vehicles without Driving Assistance Package:</b> Active Brake Assist is malfunctioning.</p> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>



### Mercedes me connect

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<p>Device detected at diagnostics connection See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* The vehicle functions for fault detection are restricted.</p> <p>At least one of the main functions of the Mercedes me connect system is malfunctioning.</p> <p>► Observe the notes on the diagnostics connection (→ page 29).</p> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
<p> Inoperative</p>	<p>* At least one of the main functions of the Mercedes me connect system or of the SOS emergency call system is malfunctioning.</p> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>

**Battery**

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>12 V on-board electrical system Visit workshop</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The 12 V on-board electrical system is malfunctioning.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
 <p>Stop vehicle See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The battery is no longer being charged and the charge level is too low.                             <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> Possible engine damage if you continue driving</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Do not continue driving under any circumstances.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li> <li>► Switch off the engine.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Switch on the engine to charge the 12 V battery</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The engine is off and the charge level of the 12 V battery is too low.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Switch off electrical consumers that are not required.</li> </ul> </li> <li>To charge the 12 V battery:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Leave the engine running for a few minutes, or drive an extended distance.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
 <p>Stop the vehicle Leave the engine running to charge the 12 V battery</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The battery charge level is too low.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li> <li>► Leave the engine running.</li> <li>► Wait until the display message disappears before pulling away.</li> <li>► <b>If the display message does not disappear:</b> consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
 <p>Stop vehicle See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The 48 V on-board electrical system is malfunctioning.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li> <li>► Switch off the engine.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>48 V battery See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* The 48 V on-board electrical system has function restrictions. Convenience functions may be restricted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li> </ul>
 <p>Please wait 48 V battery charging</p>	<p>* The 48 V battery is discharged. You have switched on the ignition while the 12 V battery was being charged with a suitable charger or while another vehicle was providing starting assistance.</p> <p>The discharged 48 V battery is charged automatically via the voltage converter. After a few minutes, the driver's display will show the display message <b>Motor can be started again</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Start the engine.</li> <li>► Drive the vehicle for a while to charge the 12 V battery and the 48 V battery after disconnecting the charger from the vehicle.</li> </ul> <p>If the <b>Motor can be started again</b> display message does not appear after a few minutes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Try to start the engine again.</li> <li>► If the engine does not start, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
<p>Cannot start engine See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* The charge level of the 48 V battery is too low. You can no longer start the engine.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Switch off electrical consumers that are not required.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Connect a suitable charger approved for Mercedes-Benz with sufficient charge output to the jump-start connection point of the 12 V battery (→ page 480). The 48 V battery is charged via the voltage converter in the vehicle.</li> </ul>
Motor can be started again	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The 48 V battery has been charged automatically via the voltage converter.</li> <li>► Start the engine and drive the vehicle for a while to charge the 12 V battery and the 48 V battery.</li> </ul>

### Tyre pressure monitor


Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Tyre press. monitor currently unavailable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* There is interference from a powerful radio signal source. As a result, no signals from the tyre pressure sensors are being received. The tyre pressure monitor is temporarily unavailable.</li> <li>► Drive on. The tyre pressure monitor will restart automatically as soon as the cause has been rectified.</li> </ul>
Tyre press. monitor inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The tyre pressure monitor is malfunctioning.</li> </ul> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> There is a risk of an accident if the tyre pressure monitoring system is malfunctioning</p> </div> <div style="background-color: #ffff00; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p>The tyre pressure monitoring system cannot issue a warning if there is pressure loss in one or more of the tyres.</p> </div> <p>Tyres with insufficient tyre pressure may impair the driving characteristics as well as steering and braking.</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<p>► Have the tyre pressure monitoring system checked at a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
<p>Tyre press. monitor inoperative No wheel sensors</p>	<p>* The wheels fitted do not have suitable tyre pressure sensors. The tyre pressure monitor is deactivated.</p> <p>► Fit wheels with suitable tyre pressure sensors.</p>
 <p>Wheel sensor(s) missing</p>	<p>* There is no signal from the tyre pressure sensor of one or more wheels. No pressure value is displayed for the affected tyre.</p> <p>► Have the faulty tyre pressure sensor replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
 <p>Check tyre(s)</p>	<p>* The tyre pressure in one or more tyres has dropped significantly. The wheel position will be displayed.</p> <p><b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident due to insufficient tyre pressure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The tyres can burst.</li> <li>• The tyres can wear excessively and/or unevenly.</li> <li>• The driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking may be greatly impaired.</li> </ul> <p>You could then lose control of the vehicle.</p> <p>► Observe the recommended tyre pressures.</p> <p>► Adjust the tyre pressure if necessary.</p> <p>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions.</p>




Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Rectify tyre pressure</p>	<p>► Check the tyre pressure (→ page 492) and the tyres.</p> <p>* The tyre pressure is too low in at least one of the tyres, or the difference in tyre pressure between the individual wheels is too great.</p> <p>► Check the tyre pressure and add air, if necessary.</p> <p>► When the tyre pressure is correct, restart the tyre pressure monitoring system (→ page 495).</p>
 <p>Warning tyre defect</p>	<p>* The tyre pressure in one or more tyres has dropped suddenly. The wheel position will be displayed.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px;"> <p>▲ <b>WARNING</b> Risk of an accident from driving with a flat tyre</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The tyres can overheat and cause a fire.</li> <li>• The driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking may be greatly impaired.</li> </ul> <p>You could then lose control of the vehicle.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Do not drive on with a flat tyre.</li> <li>► Observe the notes on flat tyres.</li> </ul> </div> <p>Notes on flat tyres (→ page 470).</p> <p>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions.</p> <p>► Check the tyres.</p>
<p>Tyre(s) overheated</p>	<p>* At least one tyre is overheating. The affected tyres are displayed in red. At temperatures close to the limit value, the tyres are displayed in yellow.</p>




Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<p><b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident from driving with overheated tyres</p> <p>Overheated tyres can burst.</p> <p>► Reduce speed so that the tyres cool down.</p>
Reduce speed	<p>* At least one tyre is overheating. The affected tyres are displayed in red. At temperatures close to the limit value, the tyres are displayed in yellow.</p> <p><b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident from driving with overheated tyres</p> <p>Overheated tyres can burst.</p> <p>► Reduce speed so that the tyres cool down.</p>


### Exhaust gas aftertreatment

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Refill AdBlue See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* The AdBlue® level has fallen below the reserve range.</p> <p>► Top up AdBlue® immediately (→ page 194).</p>






Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Top up AdBlue Emergency op. in XXX km See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The low AdBlue® level will lead to limited performance after the remaining distance displayed has been driven.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Top up AdBlue® immediately (→ page 194).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
 <p>XX,X   Top up AdBlue Emerg. op.: max. XXX km/h Start not poss. in XXX km</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The low AdBlue® level will lead to limited performance starting from the speed displayed. After the remaining distance displayed has been covered, it will no longer be possible to start the engine.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Add at least the amount of AdBlue® displayed (→ page 194).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
 <p>XX,X   Top up AdBlue Switch on ignition, wait 60 sec. or eng. start not poss.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The AdBlue® tank is empty. You can no longer start the engine.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Add at least the amount of AdBlue® displayed (→ page 194).</li> <li>► Switch on the ignition and wait for approximately 60 seconds.</li> <li>► Start the engine.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>AdBlue system fault See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* The AdBlue® system is malfunctioning.</p> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</p>
 <p>AdBlue system malfunction Emergency op. in XXX km See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>* The AdBlue® system is malfunctioning. Performance will be reduced once the remaining distance displayed has been covered.</p> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</p>
 <p>AdBlue system malfunction Emerg. op.: max. XXX km/h Start not poss. in XXX km</p>	<p>* Power restriction due to the AdBlue® system fault. After the distance displayed has been covered, it will no longer be possible to start the engine.</p> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>AdBlue system fault Engine start not possible</p>	<p>* The AdBlue® system is malfunctioning. You can no longer start the engine.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li></ul>

## Engine oil

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Add 1 litre engine oil when next refuelling</p>	<p>* Display message only for certain engines: The engine oil level has dropped to the minimum level.</p> <div><p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient engine oil</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Avoid long journeys with insufficient engine oil.</li></ul></div> <p>► When next refuelling, add 1 litre of engine oil (→ page 459).</p> <p>Notes on engine oil (→ page 569).</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Engine oil level Reduce oil level</p>	<p>* Display message only for certain engines: The engine oil level is too high.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>! <b>NOTE</b> Engine damage caused by driving with excess engine oil</p> <p>► Avoid long journeys with excess engine oil.</p> </div> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately and have the engine oil level reduced.</p>
 <p>Engine oil level Stop vehicle Switch engine off</p>	<p>* Display message only for certain engines: The engine oil level is too low.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>! <b>NOTE</b> Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient engine oil</p> <p>► Avoid long journeys with insufficient engine oil.</p> </div> <p>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</p> <p>► Switch off the engine.</p> <p>► Add 1 l of engine oil (→ page 459).</p> <p>► Check the engine oil level.</p> <p>Notes on engine oil (→ page 569).</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Engine oil pressure Stop Switch off engine</p>	<p>* Display message only for certain engines: The oil pressure is too low.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>! <b>NOTE</b> Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient oil pressure</p> <p>► Avoid driving with insufficient oil pressure.</p> </div> <p>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
 <p>Engine oil level cannot be measured</p>	<p>* The electrical connection to the oil level sensor has been interrupted or the oil level sensor is faulty. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>

## Warning and indicator lamps








### Overview of indicator and warning lamps

















Some systems will perform a self-test when the ignition is switched on. Some indicator and warning lamps may briefly light up or flash. This behaviour is non-critical. These indicator and





warning lamps indicate a malfunction only if they light up or flash after the engine has been started or during a journey.

**Driver's display**



**Indicator and warning lamps:**


-  Restraint system (→ page 636)
-  Seat belt (→ page 636)
-  Trailer hitch (→ page 637)
-  Electric power steering (yellow) (→ page 637)
-  Electric power steering (red) (→ page 637)
-  Rear axle steering (yellow) (→ page 637)
-  Rear axle steering (red) (→ page 637)

-  Coolant temperature (→ page 640)
-  Engine diagnostics (→ page 640)
-  Preglow
-  Electrical fault (→ page 640)
-  Reserve fuel with fuel filler flap location indicator (→ page 640)
-  Electric parking brake (red) (→ page 643)
-  Electric parking brake (yellow) (→ page 643)
-  Brakes (yellow) (→ page 643)
-  Brakes (red) (→ page 643)
-  Distance warning (→ page 645)
-  AIRMATIC / E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL (→ page 645)
-  ABS (→ page 646)
-  ESP® (→ page 646)
-  ESP® OFF (→ page 646)
-  Tyre pressure monitor (→ page 649)
-  Standing lights (→ page 143)


-  Low beam (→ page 143)
-  High beam (→ page 145)
-  Turn signal lights (→ page 145)
-  Rear fog light (→ page 143)

## Occupant safety



Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Restraint system warning lamp</p>	<p>The red restraint system warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.</p> <p>*The restraint system is malfunctioning (→ page 36).</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of injury due to malfunctions in the restraint system</p> <p><b>Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as intended in an accident.</b></p> <p>► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on carefully.</li> <li>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li> </ul>
 <p>Seat belt warning lamp flashes</p>	<p>The red seat belt warning lamp flashes and an intermittent warning tone sounds.</p> <p>* The driver or front passenger has not fastened their seat belt while the vehicle is in motion.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Fasten your seat belt(→ page 40).</li> <li>* There are objects on the front passenger seat.</li> <li>► Remove the objects from the front passenger seat.</li> </ul>



Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Seat belt warning lamp lights up</p>	<p>The red seat belt warning lamp will light up once the engine has started.</p> <p>In addition, a warning tone may sound.</p> <p>* The seat belt warning lamp reminds the driver and front passenger to fasten their seat belts.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Fasten your seat belt (→ page 40).</li> </ul> <p>If you have placed objects on the front passenger seat, the seat belt warning lamp may remain lit.</p>

## Vehicle

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Trailer tow hitch warning lamp</p>	<p>The red trailer hitch warning lamp is lit.</p> <p>* The trailer hitch is not operational or is swivelling.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 10px;"> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident if the ball neck is not locked</p> <p style="background-color: yellow;"><b>The trailer may become detached.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li> <li>► Uncouple the trailer and secure it against rolling away.</li> <li>► Initiate a new swivel movement and do not re-couple the trailer until the warning/indicator lamp goes out.</li> </ul> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</li> </ul>



Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<p>If the trailer hitch is swivelling:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Wait until the ball neck has reached the operational position.</li> </ul>
 <p>Warning lamp for electric power steering</p>	<p>The yellow electric power steering warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.</p> <p>* The power-assisted steering or the steering itself is malfunctioning.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</li> </ul>
 <p>Warning lamp for electric power steering</p>	<p>The red electric power steering warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.</p> <p>*The power-assisted steering or the steering itself is malfunctioning.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of accident if steering capability is impaired</p> <p>If the steering does not function as intended, the vehicle's operating safety is jeopardised.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</li> </ul>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Rear axle steering warning lamp</p>	<p>The yellow rear axle steering warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The rear axle steering is malfunctioning.</li> <li>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</li> </ul>
 <p>Rear axle steering warning lamp</p>	<p>The red rear axle steering warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*The rear axle steering is malfunctioning.</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px;"> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of accident if steering capability is impaired</p> <p>If the steering does not function as intended, the vehicle's operating safety is jeopardised.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</li> </ul>

## Engine

## Warning/indicator lamp



Coolant warning lamp

## Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions

The red coolant warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.

\*Possible causes:

- The temperature sensor is malfunctioning
- The coolant level is too low
- The air supply to the radiator is obstructed
- The radiator fan is faulty

If there is an additional warning tone, the coolant temperature has exceeded 120 °C.


**▲ WARNING** Danger of burns when opening the bonnet



If you open the engine bonnet when the engine has overheated or during a fire in the engine compartment, you could come into contact with hot gases or other escaping operating fluids.

- Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.
- In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the engine bonnet closed and call the fire service.




- Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions and switch off the engine. Do not continue driving.
- Note the messages on the driver's display.


If the coolant temperature display is at the lower end of the temperature scale:

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> <li>or</li> <li>► Exit the vehicle and keep a safe distance from it until the engine has cooled down.</li> <li>► Check the coolant level (→ page 460).</li> <li>► Make sure that the air supply to the radiator is not obstructed.</li> <li>► Avoiding high loads on the engine, drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. In doing so, ensure that the coolant temperature display remains below 120 °C.</li> </ul>
 <p>Engine diagnosis warning lamp</p>	<p>The yellow engine diagnostics warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.</p> <p>*A malfunction has occurred in the engine, the exhaust system or the fuel system.</p> <p>The emissions limit value may have been exceeded and the engine may be running in emergency operation mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Have the vehicle checked as soon as possible at a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> <p>*<b>Vehicles with a diesel engine:</b> the fuel tank may have been run dry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Start the engine three to four times after refuelling.</li> </ul> <p>If the yellow engine diagnosis warning lamp goes out, emergency operation mode is cancelled. The vehicle need not be checked.</p>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Electrical fault warning lamp</p>	<p>The red electrical fault warning lamp is lit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* There is a fault in the electrics.</li><li>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</li></ul>
 <p>Fuel reserve warning lamp lights up</p>	<p>The yellow fuel reserve warning lamp lights up while the engine is running.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The fuel supply has dropped into the reserve range.</li><li>► Refuel.</li></ul>



## Brakes

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Electric parking brake indicator lamp (red)</p>  <p>The electric parking brake (yellow) indicator lamp</p>	<p>The red electric parking brake indicator lamp flashes or is lit.</p> <p>The yellow electric parking brake indicator lamp also lights up in the event of a malfunction.</p> <p>* ► Note the messages on the driver's display.</p>
 <p>Brake system warning lamp (yellow)</p>	<p>The yellow brake system warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.</p> <p>* <b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident due to a brake system malfunction</p> <p>If the brake system is malfunctioning, braking characteristics may be impaired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on carefully.</li> <li>► Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> <p>► Adjust your speed and drive on carefully, leaving a suitable distance to the vehicle in front.</p> <p>► If the driver display shows a display message, observe it.</p>


Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Brake system warning lamp (red)</p>	<p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p> <p>The red brake system warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.</p> <p>*Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The brake force boosting is malfunctioning and the braking characteristics may be affected.</li> <li>• There is insufficient brake fluid in the brake fluid reservoir.</li> </ul> <p>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of accident and injury if brake force boosting is malfunctioning</p> <p>If brake force boosting is malfunctioning, increased brake pedal force may be necessary for braking. The braking characteristics may be impaired. The braking distance can increase in emergency braking situations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop in a safe location immediately. Do not continue driving!</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident due to low brake fluid level</p> <p>If the brake fluid level is too low, the braking effect and the braking characteristics may be impaired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </div>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<p>► Do not top up the brake fluid.</p>


## Driving systems



Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Warning lamp for distance warning function</p>	<p>The red distance warning lamp lights up while the vehicle is in motion.</p> <p>* The distance to the vehicle in front is too small for the speed selected.</p> <p>If there is an additional warning tone, you are approaching an obstacle at too high a speed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Be prepared to brake immediately.</li> <li>► Increase the distance.</li> </ul> <p>Function of Active Brake Assist (→ page 208).</p>
 <p>Suspension warning lamp</p>	<p>The yellow AIRMATIC/E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL warning lamp is lit.</p> <p>* A fault has occurred in the AIRMATIC/E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</li> </ul>




Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Suspension warning lamp</p>	<p>The red E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL warning lamp is on.</p> <p>*There is a fault in the E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"><p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> The vehicle's driving characteristics have changed significantly.</p><p>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</p></div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</li><li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>



## Driving safety systems

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>ABS warning lamp</p>	<p>The yellow ABS warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.</p> <p>*ABS is malfunctioning.</p> <p>If there is an additional warning tone, EBD is malfunctioning.</p> <p>Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</li></ul>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<p><b>▲ WARNING</b> There is a risk of skidding if EBD or ABS is malfunctioning</p> <p>The wheels may lock during braking.</p> <p>The steerability and braking characteristics are heavily impaired and the braking distance may increase. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on carefully.</li> <li>► Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
 <p>ESP® warning lamp flashes</p>	<p>The yellow ESP® warning lamp flashes while the vehicle is in motion.</p> <p>* One or more wheels has reached its grip limit (→ page 205).</p> <p>► Adapt your driving style to suit the road and weather conditions.</p>
 <p>ESP® warning lamp lights up</p>	<p>The yellow ESP® warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.</p> <p>*ESP® is malfunctioning.</p> <p>Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. BAS) may also be malfunctioning.</p> <p>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</p> <p><b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of skidding if ESP® is malfunctioning</p> <p>If ESP® is malfunctioning, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.</p>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Drive on carefully.</li> <li>▶ Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
 <p>ESP® OFF warning lamp</p>	<p>The yellow ESP® OFF warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.</p> <p>*ESP® is deactivated.</p> <p>Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be inoperative.</p> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>▲ WARNING</b> Risk of skidding when driving with ESP® deactivated</p> </div> <div style="background-color: #ffff00; padding: 5px;"> <p>ESP® does not act to stabilise the vehicle. The availability of further driving safety systems is also limited.</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Drive on carefully.</li> <li>▶ Deactivate ESP® only for as long as the situation requires.</li> </ul> <p>If ESP® cannot be activated, ESP® is malfunctioning.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Have ESP® checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> <p>► Observe the notes on deactivating ESP® (→ page 205).</p>

## Tyre pressure monitor

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <p>Tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp flashes</p>	<p>The yellow tyre pressure monitor warning lamp (pressure loss/malfunction) flashes for approximately one minute and then remains lit.</p> <p>*The tyre pressure monitor is malfunctioning.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> There is a risk of an accident if the tyre pressure monitoring system is malfunctioning</p> <p><b>The tyre pressure monitoring system cannot issue a warning if there is pressure loss in one or more of the tyres.</b></p> <p>Tyres with insufficient tyre pressure may impair the driving characteristics as well as steering and braking.</p> <p>► Have the tyre pressure monitoring system checked at a qualified specialist workshop.</p> </div>
 <p>Tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp lights up</p>	<p>The yellow tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp (pressure loss/malfunction) is lit.</p> <p>*The tyre pressure monitoring system has detected tyre pressure loss in at least one of the tyres.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident due to insufficient tyre pressure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>The tyres can burst.</b></li> <li>• <b>The tyres can wear excessively and/or unevenly.</b></li> <li>• The driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking may be greatly impaired.</li> </ul> <p>You could then lose control of the vehicle.</p> <p>► Observe the recommended tyre pressures.</p> </div>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Adjust the tyre pressure if necessary.</li><li>▶ Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li><li>▶ Check the tyre pressure and the tyres.</li></ul>

<b>1, 2, 3 ...</b>			
<b>4MATIC</b> .....	190		
Function .....	190		
<b>12 V battery</b>			
see Battery (vehicle)			
<b>48 V on-board electrical system</b>			
Operating safety .....	22		
<b>230 V socket</b>			
see Socket (230 V)			
<b>360° Camera</b> .....	244		
Care .....	465		
Function .....	244		
<b>A</b>			
<b>A/C function</b>			
Activating/deactivating (MBUX mul- timedia system) .....	162		
<b>ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)</b> .....	205		
<b>Acceleration</b>			
see Kickdown			
<b>Access data</b>			
Setting (Bluetooth®) .....	416		
		Setting (business telephony) .....	417
		<b>Accident and breakdown manage- ment</b>	
		Mercedes me connect .....	405
		<b>Acoustic locking verification signal</b>	
		Activating/deactivating .....	68
		<b>Activating/deactivating loudness adjustment</b>	
		Burmester® 3D-surround sound sys- tem .....	438
		<b>Active Blind Spot Assist</b> .....	260
		Activating/deactivating .....	263
		Brake application .....	261
		Function .....	260
		System limitations .....	260
		Trailer operation .....	261
		<b>Active bonnet (pedestrian protection) ..</b>	456
		Operation .....	456
		Resetting .....	456
		<b>Active Brake Assist</b>	
		Function/notes .....	208
		Setting .....	215
		<b>Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC</b> .....	219
		Active Emergency Stop Assist .....	230
		Active Lane Change Assist .....	227
		Calling up a speed .....	221
		Function .....	219
		Increasing/decreasing speed .....	221
		Requirements: .....	221
		Route-based speed adaptation .....	224
		Selecting .....	221
		Steering wheel buttons .....	221
		Storing a speed .....	221
		Switching off/deactivating .....	221
		Switching on/activating .....	221
		System limitations .....	219
		<b>Active Emergency Stop Assist</b> .....	230
		<b>Active headlamps</b> .....	146
		<b>Active Lane Change Assist</b> .....	227
		Activating/deactivating .....	230
		Function .....	227
		<b>Active Lane Keeping Assist</b> .....	263
		Activating/deactivating .....	265
		Activating/deactivating the warning ...	265
		Function .....	263
		Setting the sensitivity .....	265

- System limits ..... 263  
Trailer operation ..... 263
- Active Parking Assist** ..... 247  
Cross Traffic Alert ..... 253  
Drive Away Assist ..... 252  
Exiting a parking space ..... 250  
Function ..... 247  
Parking ..... 249  
System limitations ..... 247
- Active Service System PLUS**  
see ASSYST PLUS
- Active Speed Limit Assist** ..... 223  
Display ..... 223  
Function ..... 223
- Active Steering Assist** ..... 225  
Activating/deactivating ..... 227  
Active Emergency Stop Assist ..... 230  
Active Lane Change Assist ..... 227  
Function ..... 225  
System limits ..... 225
- Active Traffic Jam Assist**  
Activating/deactivating ..... 232  
Function ..... 231
- Adaptive brake lights** ..... 215
- Adaptive cruise control**  
see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus**  
Function ..... 148  
Switching on/off ..... 150
- Adaptive rear compartment light**  
Configuring ..... 448
- AdBlue®** ..... 568  
Additives ..... 568  
Capacity ..... 568  
Fill level ..... 278  
Notes ..... 193  
Purity ..... 568  
Range ..... 278  
Topping up ..... 194
- Additional door lock** ..... 71
- Additives** ..... 569  
AdBlue® ..... 568  
Engine oil ..... 569  
Fuel ..... 566
- Additives (AdBlue®)**  
see AdBlue®
- Additives (engine oil)**  
see Additives
- Additives (fuel)**  
see Fuel
- Address book**  
see Contacts
- Adjusting the balance/fader**  
Burmester® high-end 4D surround  
sound system ..... 439  
Burmester® 3D-surround sound sys-  
tem ..... 438
- Adjusting the bass, mid-range and  
treble**  
Burmester® high-end 4D surround  
sound system ..... 439  
Burmester® 3D-surround sound sys-  
tem ..... 438
- Adjusting the mid-range, treble and  
bass**  
Burmester® high-end 4D surround  
sound system ..... 439  
Burmester® 3D-surround sound sys-  
tem ..... 438

- Adjusting the sound focus**  
 Burmester® 3D-surround sound system ..... 438
- Adjusting the sound optimisation**  
 Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system ..... 440
- Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings**  
 Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system ..... 439  
 Burmester® 3D-surround sound system ..... 438
- ADS PLUS damping system**  
 see AIRMATIC
- Adverse weather light** ..... 148
- After-sales service centre**  
 see ASSYST PLUS
- Air conditioning menu**  
 Calling up ..... 162
- Air distribution**  
 Setting (MBUX multimedia system) ..... 162
- Air freshener system**  
 see Fragrance system
- Air inlet**  
 see Air-water duct
- Air pressure**  
 see Tyre pressure
- Air suspension**  
 see AIRMATIC
- Air vents** ..... 170  
 Adjusting (front) ..... 170  
 Adjusting (rear) ..... 171  
 Glove box ..... 172
- Air vents**  
 see Air vents
- Air-recirculation mode** ..... 163
- Air-water duct** ..... 461  
 Keeping free ..... 461
- Airbag** ..... 42  
 Activation ..... 36  
 Belt airbag ..... 39  
 Centre airbag (driver, front passenger) ..... 42  
 Front airbag (driver, front passenger) .... 42  
 Installation locations ..... 42  
 Knee airbag ..... 42
- Overview ..... 42  
 PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamp ..... 47  
 Protection ..... 43  
 Reduced protection ..... 44  
 Side airbag ..... 42  
 Window airbag ..... 42
- AIRMATIC** ..... 233  
 Setting ..... 234  
 Suspension ..... 233
- Alarm system**  
 see ATA (anti-theft alarm system)
- All-wheel drive**  
 see 4MATIC
- Alternative route**  
 see Route
- Ambient lighting**  
 Setting (multimedia system) ..... 151  
 Setting (Rear Seat Entertainment System) ..... 448
- Android Auto** ..... 397  
 Connecting a mobile phone ..... 398  
 Ending ..... 399  
 Information ..... 398  
 Overview ..... 397



- Sound settings ..... 399
- Transferred vehicle data ..... 399
- Animals**
- Pets in the vehicle ..... 65
- Anti-lock braking system**
- see ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)
- Anti-skid chains**
- see Snow chains
- Anti-theft alarm system**
- see ATA (anti-theft alarm system)
- Anti-theft protection**
- Additional door lock ..... 71
- Immobiliser ..... 93
- Anti-theft protection**
- see ATA (anti-theft alarm system)
- Anticipatory occupant protection**
- see PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occupant protection)
- see PRE-SAFE® PLUS (anticipatory occupant protection plus)
- Apple CarPlay®** ..... 395
- Connecting an iPhone® ..... 396
- Ending ..... 397
- Notes ..... 396
- Overview ..... 395
- Sound settings ..... 397
- Transferred vehicle data ..... 399
- Apps**
- Calling up (Rear Seat Entertainment System) ..... 451
- Overview (Rear Seat Entertainment System) ..... 451
- Ashtray**
- Use (front centre console) ..... 131
- Using (rear door) ..... 132
- Assistance systems**
- see Driving safety system
- Assistant display**
- Menu (on-board computer) ..... 278
- ASSYST PLUS** ..... 455
- Battery disconnection periods ..... 456
- Displaying the service due date ..... 455
- Function/notes ..... 455
- Regular maintenance work ..... 455
- Special service requirements ..... 455
- ATA (anti-theft alarm system)** ..... 93
- Deactivating the alarm ..... 94
- Function ..... 93
- Function of interior protection ..... 95
- Priming/deactivating interior protection ..... 95
- Priming/deactivating tow-away protection ..... 95
- Tow-away protection function ..... 94
- ATTENTION ASSIST** ..... 255
- Setting ..... 255
- System limits ..... 253
- ATTENTION ASSIST with microsleep detection** ..... 253
- Function ..... 253
- Attention assistant**
- see ATTENTION ASSIST with microsleep detection
- Augmented reality**
- see Route guidance with augmented reality
- Authorised workshop**
- see Qualified specialist workshop
- Automatic distance control**
- see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- Automatic driving lights** ..... 144

<b>Automatic engine start (ECO start/stop function)</b> .....	181	Drive program display .....	184	<b>BAS (Brake Assist System)</b> .....	205
<b>Automatic engine stop (ECO start/stop function)</b> .....	181	Drive programs .....	184	<b>Battery</b>	
<b>Automatic front passenger front air-bag deactivation system</b>		DYNAMIC SELECT button .....	184	Charging (Remote Online) .....	176
see Automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff		Engaging drive position .....	188	Key .....	69
<b>Automatic front passenger front air-bag shutoff</b> .....	45, 47	Engaging neutral .....	187	Remote control (stationary heater) .....	168
Function of the automatic front passenger front airbag deactivation system .....	45	Engaging park position .....	187	<b>Battery</b>	
PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamp .....	47	Engaging reverse gear .....	187	see Battery (vehicle)	
<b>Automatic lateral support adjustment</b>		Kickdown .....	189	<b>Battery (vehicle)</b> .....	481
Setting .....	107	Manual gear changing .....	188	Charging .....	480
<b>Automatic measures after an accident</b> ...	51	Oil temperature (on-board computer, Performance menu) .....	279	Charging (Remote Online) .....	176
<b>Automatic mirror folding function</b>		Steering wheel gearshift paddles .....	188	Notes .....	476
Activating/deactivating .....	159	Transmission position display .....	186	Notes (starting assistance and charging) .....	478
<b>Automatic seat adjustment</b>		Transmission positions .....	186	Replacing .....	481
Setting .....	106	<b>Axle load</b>		Starting assistance .....	480
<b>Automatic transmission</b>		Permissible .....	562	<b>Belt</b>	
DIRECT SELECT lever .....	186	<b>B</b>		see Seat belt	
		<b>Bag hook</b> .....	125	<b>Belt airbag</b>	
		<b>Ball coupling</b>		Activation .....	36
		Folding in/out (MBUX multimedia system) .....	267	Function/notes .....	39
		<b>Ball neck</b>		<b>Bicycle rack</b>	
		Extending/retracting .....	266	Trailer operation .....	270

- Blind Spot Assist** ..... 260  
 Activating/deactivating ..... 263  
 Function ..... 260  
 System limitations ..... 260
- BlueTEC**  
 see AdBlue®
- Bluetooth®** ..... 324  
 Information ..... 324  
 Setting up an Internet connection ..... 416  
 Switching on/off ..... 324
- Bonnet**  
 Resetting (active bonnet) ..... 456
- Boost pressure (on-board computer, Performance menu)** ..... 279
- Boot box**  
 see EASY-PACK boot box
- Boot floor**  
 Opening ..... 128
- Boot lid**  
 Activating/deactivating the boot lid opening limiter ..... 82  
 Closing ..... 77  
 HANDS-FREE ACCESS ..... 80
- Locking separately ..... 81  
 Opening ..... 76  
 Opening dimensions ..... 572  
 Power closing function ..... 77  
 Unlocking (emergency key) ..... 82
- Brake Assist System**  
 see BAS (Brake Assist System)
- Brake fluid**  
 Notes ..... 570
- Brake force distribution**  
 EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution) ..... 208
- Brakes**  
 ABS (Anti-lock Braking System) ..... 205  
 Active Brake Assist ..... 208  
 Adaptive brake lights ..... 215  
 BAS (Brake Assist System) ..... 205  
 Driving tips ..... 178  
 EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution) ..... 208  
 HOLD function ..... 232  
 Limited braking effect (salt-treated roads) ..... 178
- New/replaced brakepads/brake discs ..... 177  
 Post-collision brake ..... 51  
 Running-in notes ..... 177
- Braking assistance**  
 see BAS (Brake Assist System)
- Breakdown**  
 Overview of the help functions ..... 16  
 Tow-starting ..... 486  
 Towing away ..... 483  
 Transporting the vehicle ..... 484  
 Wheel change ..... 500
- Breakdown**  
 see Flat tyre
- Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system** ..... 439  
 Adjusting the balance/fader ..... 439  
 Adjusting the sound optimisation ..... 440  
 Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings ..... 439  
 Automatic loudness adjustment ..... 439  
 Calling up the sound menu ..... 439  
 Information ..... 439  
 Selecting the sound profile ..... 440

<b>Burmester® 3D-surround sound system</b> .....	437
Adjusting the balance/fader .....	438
Adjusting the sound focus .....	438
Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings .....	438
Automatic loudness adjustment .....	438
Calling up the sound menu .....	438
Information .....	437
Selecting the sound profile .....	438

**Buttons**

Steering wheel .....	274
----------------------	-----

**C****Call list**

Calling up options .....	386
Deleting .....	386
Making a call .....	386
Overview .....	386
Selecting options for suggestions .....	386

**Calling up the sound menu**

Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system .....	439
--	-----

Burmester® 3D-surround sound system .....	438
---	-----

<b>Calls</b> .....	381
Accepting .....	381
Activating functions during a call .....	381
Calls with several participants .....	382
Declining .....	381
Ending a call .....	381
Incoming call during an existing call ....	382
Making .....	381
Mercedes me .....	400

<b>Camera</b> .....	238
Dashcam .....	369

**Camera**

see 360° Camera
see Reversing camera

**Car key**

see Key
---------

**Car telephony**

see Telephone
---------------

**Car wash**

see Care
----------

<b>Car wash (care)</b> .....	462
------------------------------	-----

**Car-to-X-Communication**

Displaying hazard warnings .....	359
Overview .....	358
Sending hazard warnings .....	359


















**Care**

360° Camera .....	465
Air-water duct .....	461
Car wash .....	462
Carpet .....	466
Decorative foil .....	464
Display .....	466
EASY-PACK boot box .....	466
Exterior lighting .....	465
High-pressure cleaner .....	463
Paintwork .....	463
Plastic trim .....	466
Real wood/trim elements .....	466
Reversing camera .....	465
Roof lining .....	466
Seat belt .....	466
Seat cover .....	466
Sensors .....	465
Tailpipes .....	465
Trailer hitch .....	465
Washing by hand .....	463




































- Wheels/rims ..... 465
- Windows ..... 465
- Wiper blades ..... 465
- Carpet (Care)** ..... 466
- Centre airbag (driver, front passenger)** ... 42
- Changing gears** ..... 188
  - Manually ..... 188
- Changing hub caps** ..... 500
- Changing the lights**
  - Driving abroad (symmetrical low beam) ..... 143
- Charging**
  - Battery (vehicle) ..... 480
  - Mobile phone (wireless) ..... 138
  - USB port ..... 135
- Child safety lock**
  - Activating/deactivating (MBUX Remote Control) ..... 327
  - Rear door ..... 63
  - Rear side windows ..... 65
  - Switching on/off (MBUX Rear Seat Entertainment System) ..... 327
- Child seat**
  - Approval categories ..... 57
  - Attaching (notes) ..... 57
  - Basic instructions ..... 51
  - ISOFIX/i-Size (fitting) ..... 60
  - Notes on fastening (MBUX Interior Assistant) ..... 315
  - Notes on risks and dangers ..... 52
  - Recommended child restraint systems ..... 55
  - Saving the position (MBUX Interior Assistant) ..... 315
  - Seats suitable for i-Size child restraint systems ..... 60
  - Seats suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems ..... 59
  - Top Tether ..... 62
- Children**
  - Avoiding dangers in the vehicle ..... 52
  - Basic instructions ..... 51
- Chock** ..... 499
  - Storage location ..... 499
- Chock**
  - see Chock
- CI+ module** ..... 436
  - Calling up a menu ..... 436
  - Inserting the smart card ..... 436
- Cigarette lighter**
  - Rear ..... 133
- City lighting** ..... 148
- Cleaning**
  - see Care
- Climate control**
  - Activating/deactivating (rear operating unit) ..... 161
  - Activating/deactivating the A/C function (MBUX multimedia system) ... 162
  - Activating/deactivating the synchronisation function (MBUX multimedia system) ..... 163
  - Air distribution settings ..... 162
  - Air-recirculation mode ..... 163
  - Automatic control ..... 162
  - Automatically controlling (rear operating unit) ..... 162
  - Calling up the air conditioning menu ... 162
  - Demisting windows ..... 163
  - Front air vents ..... 170



































- |   |     |   |     |   |     |
|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|
| Glove box air vent .....  | 172 | <b>Collision detection (parked vehicle)</b> .....           | 202 | Importing (overview) .....              | 384 |
| Inserting/removing the flacon (fragrance system) .....                        | 164 | <b>Combination switch</b> .....                             | 145 | Information .....                       | 382 |
| Ionisation .....  | 164 | <b>Communication module</b>                                 |     | Making a call .....                     | 384 |
| Note .....  | 160 | Setting the Internet connection automatically .....         | 415 | Name format .....                       | 383 |
| Rear air vents .....  | 171 | Setting up an Internet connection .....                     | 414 | Options .....                           | 384 |
| Rear operating unit .....   | 161 | <b>Compass</b> .....  | 365 | Saving as a favourite .....             | 385 |
| Residual heat .....   | 164 | <b>Computer</b>   |     | Selecting options for suggestions ..... | 384 |
| Residual heat (rear operating unit) .....                                     | 164 | see On-board computer                                       |     | Storing .....                           | 384 |
| Setting (MBUX multimedia system) .....  | 162 | <b>Connection status</b>                                    |     | <b>Control elements</b>                 |     |
| Setting the fragrance system .....  | 164 | Displaying .....  | 419 | Touch-sensitive .....                   | 22  |
| Setting the rear passenger compartment (Rear Seat Entertainment System) ..... | 447 | Overview .....  | 418 | <b>Convenience closing</b> .....        | 85  |
| Stationary heater/ventilation .....   | 166 | <b>Connectivity</b>   |     | <b>Convenience opening</b> .....        | 85  |
| Switching on/off .....  | 161 | Switching transmission of the vehicle position on/off ..... | 324 | <b>Coolant (engine)</b>                 |     |
| THERMOTRONIC control panel .....  | 160 | <b>Consumption indicator</b>                                |     | Check level .....                       | 460 |
| Ventilating the vehicle (convenience opening) .....                           | 85  | Calling up .....  | 185 | Notes .....                             | 571 |
| Windscreen heating .....  | 165 | <b>Contacts</b> .....                                       | 382 | <b>Copyright</b> .....                  | 34  |
| <b>Cockpit</b> .....  | 6   | Calling up .....  | 383 | <b>Cornering light</b> .....            | 147 |
| Overview .....  | 6   | Deleting .....  | 385 | <b>Cover</b>                            |     |
| <b>Coffee cup symbol</b>  |     | Deleting favourites .....                                   | 385 | see Roller sunblind                     |     |
| see ATTENTION ASSIST with micro-sleep detection                               |     | Downloading (from mobile phone) .....                       | 383 | <b>Cross Traffic Alert</b> .....        | 253 |
|   |     | Importing .....   | 384 | <b>Crosswind Assist</b>                 |     |
|   |     |   |     | Function/notes .....                    | 207 |


- Cruise control** ..... 215  
 Activating ..... 217  
 Buttons ..... 217  
 Calling up a speed ..... 217  
 Deactivating ..... 217  
 Function ..... 215  
 Requirements ..... 217  
 Selecting ..... 217  
 Setting a speed ..... 217  
 Storing a speed ..... 217  
 System limitations ..... 215
- Cup holder**  
 Rear (vehicles with a rear bench seat) ..... 130
- D**
- Dashboard**  
 see Cockpit
- Dashcam**  
 Configuring the settings ..... 370  
 Deleting a video recording ..... 370  
 Notes ..... 369  
 Selecting a USB device ..... 369  
 Starting/stopping video recording ..... 369
- Data acquisition**  
 Vehicle ..... 32
- Data storage**  
 Electronic control units ..... 32  
 Online services ..... 33  
 Vehicle ..... 32
- Deactivating the alarm (ATA)** ..... 94
- Dealership**  
 see Qualified specialist workshop
- Declaration of conformity**  
 Electromagnetic compatibility ..... 24  
 Jack ..... 28  
 TIREFIT kit ..... 29  
 Wireless vehicle components ..... 24
- Decorative foil (cleaning instructions)** ..... 464
- DeNOx agent**  
 see AdBlue®
- Destination**  
 Editing intermediate destinations ..... 345  
 Editing the previous destinations ..... 355  
 Managing suggestions ..... 355  
 Saving as global favourite ..... 355
- Destination entry** ..... 336  
 Accepting a destination suggestion ..... 337  
 Entering a 3 word address ..... 339  
 Entering a POI or address ..... 336  
 Entering an intermediate destination .. 345  
 Entering geo-coordinates ..... 339  
 Notes ..... 336  
 Selecting a contact ..... 339  
 Selecting a POI ..... 338  
 Selecting a received destination ..... 341  
 Selecting from favourites ..... 340  
 Selecting from the map ..... 340  
 Selecting previous destinations ..... 338
- Destination suggestion**  
 Saving as a favourite ..... 355
- Detecting inattentiveness**  
 see ATTENTION ASSIST
- Diagnostics connection** ..... 29
- Diesel**  
 Low outside temperatures ..... 567  
 Notes ..... 567
- DIGITAL LIGHT**  
 Intelligent Light System ..... 146
- Digital Owner's Manual** ..... 18

- Digital speedometer** ..... 280
- Digital Vehicle Key sticker**
- Locking the vehicle ..... 72
  - Starting the vehicle ..... 174
  - Unlocking the vehicle ..... 72
- Dinghy towing**
- see Tow-bar system
- Dipped beam**
- Setting ..... 150
- DIRECT SELECT lever** ..... 186
- Engaging drive position ..... 188
  - Engaging neutral ..... 187
  - Engaging park position ..... 187
  - Engaging park position automatically .. 187
  - Engaging reverse gear ..... 187
  - Function ..... 186
- Display (Care)** ..... 466
- Display (MBUX multimedia system)**
- Home screen ..... 292
  - Settings ..... 322
- Display (multimedia system)** ..... 293
- Operating ..... 293
- Display (on-board computer)**
- Displays on the driver display ..... 277
- Display content**
- Selecting ..... 276
- Display message** ..... 574
- Calling up (on-board computer) ..... 574
  - Notes ..... 574
- Display messages**
-  --- km/h ..... 616
  -  --- km/h ..... 615
  - LIM** --- km/h ..... 617
  -  12 V on-board electrical system Visit workshop ..... 623
  -  48 V battery See Owner's Manual ..... 625
  -  Active Light System inoperative ..... 581
  -  AdBlue system fault Engine start not possible ..... 632
  -  AdBlue system fault See Owner's Manual ..... 631
  -  AdBlue system malfunction Emerg. op.: max. XXX km/h Start not poss. in XXX km ..... 631
  -  AdBlue system malfunction Emergency op. in XXX km See Owner's Manual ..... 631
  -  Add 1 litre engine oil when next refuelling ..... 632
  -  ATTENTION ASSIST inoperative ..... 602
  -  ATTENTION ASSIST Microsleep Take a break! ..... 603
  -  ATTENTION ASSIST: Take a break! ..... 602
  -  Automatic driving lights inoperative ..... 581
  -  Brake immediately ..... 601
  -  Change key batteries ..... 579
  -  Check brake fluid level ..... 601



- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|  Check brake pads See Owner's Manual ..... 602              |  Engine oil level Reduce oil level ..... 633                 |  Intensive cleaning activated for 30 s ..... 591                 |
|  Check trailer hitch lock (white display message) ..... 585 |  Engine oil level Stop vehicle Switch engine off ..... 633   |  Key not detected (red display message) ..... 579                |
|  Check tyre(s) ..... 627                                    |  Engine oil pressure Stop Switch off engine ..... 634        |  Key not detected (white display message) ..... 579              |
|  Clean the fuel filter ..... 593                            |  Fault Drive at max. 80 km/h ..... 605, 606                  |  Left dipped beam (example) ..... 580                            |
|  Compressor is cooling ..... 608                            |  Front left malfunction Consult workshop (example) ..... 575 |  Left windowbag malfunction Consult workshop (example) ..... 575 |
|  Coolant Stop vehicle Switch engine off ..... 592           |  Inoperative Battery low ..... 583                           |  Malfunction See Owner's Manual ..... 580                        |
|  currently unavailable Camera dirty ..... 614               |  Inoperative Refuel vehicle ..... 583                        |  Maximum speed exceeded ..... 617                                |
|  Currently unavailable Radar dirty ..... 613                |  Inoperative See Owner's Man. ... 583                        |  Off ..... 615   |
|  currently unavailable See Owner's Manual ..... 618         |  Inoperative See Owner's Manual ..... 619                    |  Off ..... 614   |
|  currently unavailable See Owner's Manual ..... 619         |  Inoperative See Owner's Manual ..... 620                    |  Operation only possible in transmission position P ..... 584    |
|  Engine oil level cannot be measured ..... 634              |  Inoperative See Owner's Manual ..... 621                    |  Parking brake See Owner's Manual ..... 598                      |
|   |  Inoperative ..... 622                                       |  passive ..... 616   |

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
|  Please wait 48 V battery charging ..... 625               |  Restraint system malfunction Consult workshop ..... 575                        |  Switch on the engine to charge the 12 V battery ..... 624                          |
|  Rear axle steering currently malfunctioning ..... 587     |  Steering malfunction Drive carefully Visit workshop ..... 586                  |  Top up AdBlue Emergency op. in XXX km See Owner's Manual ..... 630                 |
|  Rear axle steering Malfunction Stop immediately ..... 588 |  Steering malfunction Increased physical effort See Owner's Manual .... 587     |  Top up coolant See Owner's Manual ..... 592  |
|  Rear axle steering Malfunction Visit workshop ..... 588   |  Steering malfunction Stop immediately See Owner's Manual ..... 587             |  Top up washer fluid ..... 591  |
|  Rear left seat backrest not locked (example) ..... 590    |  Stop the vehicle Leave the engine running to charge the 12 V battery ..... 624 |  Trailer coupling in motion ..... 584   |
|  Rectify tyre pressure ..... 628                           |  STOP Vehicle level too low ..... 607   |  Turn on the ignition to release the parking brake ..... 601                        |
|  Refill AdBlue See Owner's Manual ..... 629                |  Stop vehicle See Owner's Manual ..... 623                                      |  Vehicle is operational Switch off ignition before exiting ..... 584                |
|  Release parking brake ..... 600                           |  Stop vehicle See Owner's Manual ..... 624                                      |  Vehicle rising Please wait ..... 608   |
|  Replace air cleaner ..... 593                             |  suspended ..... 615  |  Warning tyre defect ..... 628  |
|  Replace key See Owner's Manual ..... 578                  |  Switch off lights ..... 581  |  Wheel sensor(s) missing ..... 627  |
|  Replace key ..... 578                                     |  Switch on headlamps ..... 581  |  XX,X I Top up AdBlue Emerg. op.: max. XXX km/h Start not poss. in XXX km ..... 630 |
|  Reserve fuel level ..... 593                              |  |  |

- |   |     |  |     |  |     |
|---|-----|--|-----|--|-----|
|  XX,X I Top up AdBlue Switch on ignition, wait 60 sec. or eng. start not poss. .... | 630 | Active Emergency Stop Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual .....        | 604 | Active Stop-and-Go Assist inoperative See Owner's Manual .....               | 610 |
| Active Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual .....   | 611 | Active Emergency Stop Assist inoperative .....                                     | 604 | Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus currently unavailable See Owner's Manual ..... | 582 |
| Active Blind Spot Assist inoperative .....  | 611 | Active Lane Keeping Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual .....          | 609 | Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus inoperative .....                              | 582 |
| Active Blind Spot Assist not available when towing a trailer See Owner's Manual .....   | 612 | Active Lane Keeping Assist inoperative .....                                       | 610 | Anti-theft alarm system Malfunction ...                                      | 590 |
| Active bonnet malfunction See Owner's Manual .....  | 589 | Active Parking Assist and PARKTRONIC inoperative See Owner's Manual .....          | 612 | Apply brake and start engine to shift out of P or N .....                    | 594 |
| Active Brake Assist Functions currently limited See Owner's Manual .....  | 621 | Active Steering Assist currently unavailable due to multiple emergency stops ..... | 609 | Apply brake to deselect P position .....                                     | 594 |
| Active Brake Assist Functions limited See Owner's Manual .....  | 622 | Active Steering Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual .....              | 609 | Apply brake to select D or R .....   | 594 |
| Active Distance Assist available again .....  | 616 | Active Steering Assist inoperative .....   | 609 | Apply brake to select R .....  | 594 |
| Active Distance Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual .....   | 615 | Active Stop-and-Go Assist currently unavailable see Owner's Manual .....           | 610 | Apply parking brake to park Visit workshop .....                             | 595 |
| Active Distance Assist inoperative .....  | 615 |  |     | Auxiliary battery malfunction .....  | 597 |
|   |     |  |     | Beginning emergency stop .....   | 604 |
|   |     |  |     | Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual .....             | 610 |
|   |     |  |     | Blind Spot Assist inoperative .....  | 611 |

Blind Spot Assist not available when towing a trailer See Owner's Manual ....	611	Front passenger airbag disabled See Owner's Manual .....	576	PARKTRONIC inoperative See Owner's Manual .....	605
Cannot start engine See Owner's Manual .....	625	Front passenger airbag enabled See Owner's Manual .....	576	Place the key in the marked space See Owner's Manual .....	580
Change steering wheel/ seat position until 6 dots are visible on the upper edge of the screen .....	603	Hazard warning lamp system Malfunction .....	582	PRE-SAFE impulse side inoperative See Owner's Manual .....	578
Consult workshop without changing the transmission position .....	597	Limited availability of Active Parking Assist manoeuvring assistant See Owner's Manual .....	604	PRE-SAFE inoperative See Owner's Manual .....	577
Cruise control and Limiter inoperative .....	616	Limiter inoperative .....	617	Push rear left seat belt extender back manually See Owner's Manual (example) .....	576
Cruise control inoperative .....	616	Motor can be started again .....	626	Reduce speed .....	629
Cruise control off .....	616	MULTIBEAM LED Functions limited ....	582	Reversing not poss. Consult workshop .....	596
Device detected at diagnostics connection See Owner's Manual .....	622	N automatically activated Please select transmission position again .....	596	Risk of vehicle rolling away Apply parking brake to park .....	595
DIGITAL LIGHT Functions limited .....	582	Only select P when vehicle is stationary .....	594	Risk of vehicle rolling away Driver's door open Transmission not in P .....	595
Driver camera inoperative See Owner's Manual .....	603	PARKTRONIC and manoeuvring assistant not available at rear when towing a trailer .....	605		
Driver camera view currently restricted See Owner's Manual .....	603				

- Risk of vehicle rolling away N activated manually No automatic switch to P ..... 595
- Snow chain mode Maximum speed exceeded ..... 589
- Speed limit (winter tyres) XXX km/h .... 617
- Stop vehicle Leave engine running Wait Transmission cooling ..... 597
- To switch off the engine, press the Start/Stop button for at least 3 seconds or 3 times. .... 591
- Traffic Sign Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual ..... 612
- Traffic Sign Assist inoperative ..... 612
- Transmission Malfunction Stop ..... 596
- Tyre press. monitor currently unavailable ..... 626
- Tyre press. monitor inoperative ..... 626
- Tyre press. monitor inoperative No wheel sensors ..... 627
- Tyre(s) overheated ..... 628
- Display on the windscreen**  
see Head-up display
- Distance control**  
see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- Distance recorder**  
see Trip distance
- DISTRONIC**  
see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- Door**
  - Additional door lock ..... 71
  - Child safety lock (rear door) ..... 63
  - Locking (emergency key) ..... 75
  - Opening (from the inside) ..... 71
  - Power closing function ..... 75
  - Unlocking (emergency key) ..... 75
  - Unlocking (from the inside) ..... 71
- Door control panel** ..... 12
- Door control panel (rear)** ..... 14
- Drawbar**  
see Tow-bar system
- Drive Away Assist** ..... 252
- Drive Away Assist**  
see Protection against collision
- Drive position**  
Engaging ..... 188
- Drive program display** ..... 184
- Drive programs**  
see DYNAMIC SELECT
- Driver camera**
  - Activating/deactivating ..... 321
  - Overview ..... 320
- Driver display** ..... 273
  - Function/notes ..... 273
  - Overview of displays ..... 277
- Driver's display**  
Indicator/warning lamps ..... 634
- Driver's seat**  
see Seat
- Driving abroad**  
Symmetrical low beam ..... 143
- Driving lights**  
see Automatic driving lights
- Driving safety system** ..... 203
  - ABS (Anti-lock Braking System) ..... 205

- Active Brake Assist ..... 208
- Adaptive brake lights ..... 215
- BAS (Brake Assist System) ..... 205
- Cameras ..... 204
- EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution) ..... 208
- ESP® Crosswind Assist ..... 207
- ESP® trailer stabilisation ..... 207
- Overview ..... 204
- Radar and ultrasonic sensors ..... 204
- Responsibility ..... 203
- STEER CONTROL ..... 208

**Driving system**

- see 360° Camera
- see Active Blind Spot Assist
- see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- see Active Emergency Stop Assist
- see Active Lane Change Assist
- see Active Lane Keeping Assist
- see Active Parking Assist
- see Active Speed Limit Assist
- see Active Steering Assist
- see AIRMATIC
- see ATTENTION ASSIST with micro-sleep detection

- see Blind Spot Assist
- see Cruise control
- see Driving safety system
- see E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL
- see HOLD function
- see Limiter
- see Parking Assist PARKTRONIC
- see Reversing camera
- see Traffic Sign Assist

**Driving tips**

- Driving abroad (symmetrical low beam) ..... 143
- General driving tips ..... 178
- Running-in notes ..... 177

**Drowsiness detection**

- see ATTENTION ASSIST with micro-sleep detection

**Dynamic handling control system**

- see ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)

**DYNAMIC SELECT**

- ..... 184
- Configuring drive program I ..... 185
- Displaying engine data ..... 185
- Displaying vehicle data ..... 185
- Drive program display ..... 184

- Drive programs ..... 184
- Function ..... 184
- Operating (DYNAMIC SELECT switch) ..... 184
- Selecting the drive program ..... 184

**E**

- E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL** ..... 236
- Suspension ..... 236

**E-mails**

- see In-Car Office

- E10** ..... 565

**Easy entry feature**

- Function/notes ..... 112
- Setting ..... 114

**Easy exit feature**

- Function/notes ..... 112
- Setting ..... 114

**EASY-PACK boot box**

- ..... 127
- Adjusting the height to any position .... 126
- Care ..... 466
- Installing/removing ..... 127

- |  |     |  |  |
|--|-----|--|--|
| <b>EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution)</b>               |     |  |  |
| Function/notes .....   | 208 |  |  |
| <b>ECO Assist</b>  |     |  |  |
| Function/notes .....   | 182 |  |  |
| <b>ECO display</b>   |     |  |  |
| Function .....   | 182 |  |  |
| <b>ECO start/stop function</b> .....                           | 181 |  |  |
| Automatic engine start .....                                   | 181 |  |  |
| Automatic engine stop .....                                    | 181 |  |  |
| Operation .....  | 181 |  |  |
| Switching off/on .....   | 182 |  |  |
| <b>Electric parking brake</b> .....                            | 200 |  |  |
| Applying automatically .....                                   | 200 |  |  |
| Applying or releasing manually .....                           | 201 |  |  |
| Emergency braking .....  | 201 |  |  |
| Releasing automatically .....                                  | 201 |  |  |
| <b>Electrical fuses</b>  |     |  |  |
| see Fuses  |     |  |  |
| <b>Electrohydraulic suspension</b>                             |     |  |  |
| see E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL                                      |     |  |  |
| <b>Electromagnetic compatibility</b>                           |     |  |  |
| Declaration of conformity .....                                | 24  |  |  |
| <b>Electronic Stability Program</b>                            |     |  |  |
| see ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)                        |     |  |  |
| <b>Electronics</b> .....                                       | 506 |  |  |
| <b>Electronics compartment</b>                                 |     |  |  |
| Rear centre console .....                                      | 122 |  |  |
| <b>Emergency</b>   |     |  |  |
| Fire extinguisher .....  | 470 |  |  |
| First-aid kit (soft sided) .....                               | 469 |  |  |
| Overview of the help functions .....                           | 16  |  |  |
| Removing the warning triangle .....                            | 469 |  |  |
| Safety vest .....  | 468 |  |  |
| Setting up the warning triangle .....                          | 469 |  |  |
| <b>Emergency braking</b> .....                                 | 201 |  |  |
| <b>Emergency braking</b>                                       |     |  |  |
| see BAS (Brake Assist System)                                  |     |  |  |
| <b>Emergency call system</b>                                   |     |  |  |
| see Mercedes-Benz emergency call system                        |     |  |  |
| <b>Emergency engine start</b> .....                            | 486 |  |  |
| <b>Emergency key</b>   |     |  |  |
| Inserting/removing .....                                       | 69  |  |  |
| Locking a door .....   | 75  |  |  |
| Unlocking a door .....   | 75  |  |  |
| Unlocking the boot lid .....                                   | 82  |  |  |
| <b>Emergency operation mode</b>                                |     |  |  |
| Starting the vehicle .....                                     | 175 |  |  |
| <b>Emergency spare wheel</b> .....                             | 505 |  |  |
| Notes .....  | 505 |  |  |
| <b>ENERGIZING Coach</b>  |     |  |  |
| Calling up .....   | 334 |  |  |
| Function .....   | 333 |  |  |
| <b>ENERGIZING COMFORT</b> .....                                | 331 |  |  |
| Overview of programmes .....                                   | 331 |  |  |
| Starting the programme .....                                   | 332 |  |  |
| Starting the programme in the rear passenger compartment ..... | 447 |  |  |
| <b>ENERGIZING seat kinetics</b>                                |     |  |  |
| Setting .....  | 331 |  |  |
| <b>ENERGIZING seat kinetics</b>                                |     |  |  |
| see ENERGIZING COMFORT   |     |  |  |
| <b>Engine</b>  |     |  |  |
| ECO start/stop function .....                                  | 181 |  |  |
| Engine number .....  | 562 |  |  |
| Starting (Digital Vehicle Key sticker) ....                    | 174 |  |  |
| Starting (emergency operation mode) .....                      | 175 |  |  |
| Starting (mobile phone) .....                                  | 174 |  |  |
| Starting (Remote Online) .....                                 | 176 |  |  |

Starting (start/stop button) .....	174	On the touchscreen (central display) ...	308
Starting assistance .....	480	Selecting writing speed .....	310
Switching off (start/stop button) .....	196	Setting the keyboard language .....	310
<b>Engine bonnet</b>		<b>EQ Boost</b>	
Function (active bonnet) .....	456	Operating safety .....	22
Opening/closing .....	457	Qualified specialist workshop .....	30
<b>Engine data</b>		<b>ERA-GLONASS test mode</b>	
Displaying .....	185	Starting/ending .....	412
<b>Engine electronics</b>		<b>ESC (Electronic Stability Control)</b>	
Notes .....	506	see ESP <sup>®</sup> (Electronic Stability Program)	
<b>Engine number</b> .....	562	<b>ESP<sup>®</sup></b>	
<b>Engine oil</b> .....	459	Crosswind Assist .....	207
Additives .....	569	Trailer stabilisation .....	207
Capacity .....	570	<b>ESP<sup>®</sup> (Electronic Stability Program)</b> .....	205
Checking the oil level using the on-board computer .....	458	Activating/deactivating .....	207
MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval .....	570	Function/notes .....	205
Quality .....	570	Status display (on-board computer, Performance menu) .....	279
Temperature (on-board computer, Performance menu) .....	279	<b>EU general operating permit number</b> ....	562
Topping up .....	459	<b>Exterior lighting</b>	
<b>Entering characters</b> .....	308	see Lights	
Function/notes .....	308	<b>Exterior lighting (Care)</b> .....	465
Handwriting recognition .....	310		

## F

<b>Fatigue detection</b>	
see ATTENTION ASSIST with micro-sleep detection	
<b>Fault message</b>	
see Display message	
<b>Favourites</b>	
Adding .....	301
Adding a destination .....	340
Calling up .....	301
Deleting .....	302
Home address .....	340
Moving .....	302
Overview .....	301
Renaming .....	302
Work address .....	340
<b>Fill level</b>	
AdBlue <sup>®</sup> .....	278
<b>Filling station search</b>	
Starting automatic search .....	348
Switching automatic search on/off ....	348
<b>Fingerprint sensor</b>	
MBUX multimedia system .....	295



- |   |     |   |     |                                       |     |
|---|-----|---|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Fire extinguisher</b> .....          | 470 | <b>Frequencies</b>                                  |     | <b>Fuel consumption</b>               |     |
| <b>First-aid kit (soft sided)</b> ..... | 469 | Mobile phone .....                                  | 507 | On-board computer .....               | 280 |
| <b>Flacon</b>                           |     | Two-way radio .....                                 | 507 | <b>Function seat</b>                  |     |
| Inserting/removing .....                | 164 | <b>Frequency band</b>                               |     | see Door control panel                |     |
| <b>Flat towing</b>                      |     | Selecting (on-board computer) .....                 | 281 | <b>Function seat (rear)</b>           |     |
| see Tow-bar system                      |     | <b>Front airbag (driver, front passenger)</b> ..... | 42  | see Seat (rear)                       |     |
| <b>Flat tyre</b> .....                  | 470 | <b>Front passenger seat</b> .....                   | 99  | <b>Fuses</b> .....                    | 486 |
| MOExtended tyres .....                  | 471 | Adjusting from the driver's seat .....              | 99  | Before replacing a fuse .....         | 486 |
| Notes .....                             | 470 | Adjusting from the rear .....                       | 99  | Fuse assignment diagram .....         | 486 |
| TIREFIT kit .....                       | 472 | <b>Front passenger seat</b>                         |     | Fuse box in the boot .....            | 490 |
| Wheel change .....                      | 500 | see Seat  |     | Fuse box in the engine compartment .. | 487 |
| <b>Floor mats</b> .....                 | 141 | <b>Fuel</b> .....                                   | 566 | Fuse box in the front passenger foot- | 489 |
| <b>Fog light (extended range)</b> ..... | 147 | Additives .....                                     | 566 | well .....                            | 489 |
| <b>Foil covering</b>                    |     | Diesel .....  | 567 | Fuse box on the dashboard .....       | 489 |
| Radar and ultrasonic sensors .....      | 204 | E10 .....   | 565 | Notes .....                           | 486 |
| <b>Fragrance</b>                        |     | Fuel reserve .....                                  | 568 |                                       |     |
| see Fragrance system                    |     | Low outside temperatures .....                      | 567 |                                       |     |
| <b>Fragrance system</b> .....           | 164 | Petrol .....  | 565 |                                       |     |
| Inserting/removing the flacon .....     | 164 | Quality (diesel) .....                              | 567 |                                       |     |
| Setting .....                           | 164 | Quality (petrol) .....                              | 565 |                                       |     |
| <b>Free software</b> .....              | 34  | Refuelling .....                                    | 190 |                                       |     |
|   |     | Sulphur content .....                               | 565 |                                       |     |
|   |     | Tank content .....                                  | 568 |                                       |     |
- 
- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <b>G</b>   |     |
| <b>G-meter (on-board computer, Performance menu)</b> ..... | 279 |
| <b>Garage door opener</b>                                  |     |
| Clearing the memory .....                                  | 199 |
| Opening or closing the door .....                          | 199 |
| Programming buttons .....                                  | 197 |
| Resolving problems .....                                   | 199 |

Synchronising the rolling code .....	198	Deactivating .....	445	Adjusting the brightness (on-board computer) .....	284
<b>Gear display (on-board computer, Performance menu) .....</b>	<b>279</b>	Features .....	444	Function .....	283
<b>Gearshift recommendation .....</b>	<b>189</b>	LED displays .....	443	Menu (on-board computer) .....	284
<b>General operating permit number (EU) .....</b>	<b>562</b>	Overview .....	443	Operating the memory function .....	114
<b>Genuine parts .....</b>	<b>21</b>	Stowage compartment (rear) .....	123	Setting the position (on-board computer) .....	284
<b>Glide mode .....</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>Hazard warning lights .....</b>	<b>146</b>	Switching on/off .....	285
<b>Global search</b>		<b>HD programmes</b>		<b>Headlamp flasher .....</b>	<b>145</b>
Function .....	305	see CI+ module		<b>Headphones (Rear Seat Entertainment System)</b>	
Overview .....	305	<b>Head restraint</b>		Overview .....	442
<b>Glove box</b>		Activating/deactivating neck heating .....	104	<b>High beam</b>	
Air vent .....	172	Attaching/removing the additional cushion (front) .....	103	Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus .....	148
<b>H</b>		Attaching/removing the additional cushion (rear) .....	104	Switching on/off .....	145
<b>Handbrake</b>		Front (luxury head restraint) .....	102	<b>High-pressure cleaner (care) .....</b>	<b>463</b>
see Electric parking brake		Rear (adjusting) .....	104	<b>Hill Start Assist .....</b>	<b>232</b>
<b>Handling characteristics (unusual) .....</b>	<b>491</b>	Rear (folding into position/folding back mechanically) .....	105	<b>HOLD function .....</b>	<b>232</b>
<b>HANDS-FREE ACCESS .....</b>	<b>80</b>	Rear (luxury head restraint) .....	104	Function/notes .....	232
<b>Handset</b>		<b>Head-up display .....</b>	<b>284</b>	Switching on/off .....	232
Activating .....	445	Adjusting display elements (on-board computer) .....	284	<b>Home screen (central display)</b>	
Charging .....	445			Overview .....	292

- I**
- i-Size child seat securing system**  
 Fitting ..... 60  
 Seats suitable for attaching ..... 60
- Identification plate**  
 Engine ..... 562  
 Vehicle ..... 562
- Ignition**  
 Switching on (Start/Stop button) ..... 173
- Ignition key**  
 see Key
- Immobiliser** ..... 93
- Implied warranty**  
 Vehicle ..... 31
- In-Car Office** ..... 389, 391  
 Answering e-mail ..... 391  
 Calling up ..... 389  
 Features ..... 389  
 Forwarding e-mail ..... 392  
 Managing e-mails ..... 391  
 Marking a task as completed ..... 390  
 Noting an incoming call ..... 390  
 Selecting functions (calendar entry) ... 390
- Selecting functions (Tasks & Calls) ..... 390  
 Video conference overview ..... 392  
 Writing e-mail ..... 391
- Increase in traffic information volume**  
 Setting ..... 431
- Indicator lamp**  
 see Indicator/warning lamp
- Indicator/warning lamp** ..... 634  
 Overview ..... 634
- Individual drive program**  
 Configuring ..... 185  
 Selecting ..... 184
- Individual menu**  
 Configuring displays ..... 282
- Inspection**  
 see ASSYST PLUS
- Instrument cluster**  
 see Driver display
- Intelligent Light System**  
 Active headlamps ..... 146  
 Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus ..... 148  
 Adverse weather light ..... 148  
 City lighting ..... 148
- Cornering light ..... 147  
 Fog light (extended range) ..... 147  
 Motorway mode ..... 147  
 Overview ..... 146  
 Switching on/off ..... 148
- Interior lighting** ..... 151  
 Adaptive rear compartment light  
 (Rear Seat Entertainment System) ..... 448  
 Ambient lighting ..... 151  
 Ambient lighting (Rear Seat Entertainment System) ..... 448  
 Reading light ..... 151  
 Setting ..... 151  
 Switch-off delay time ..... 152
- Interior protection**  
 Function ..... 95  
 Priming/deactivating ..... 95
- Intermediate destination**  
 Entering ..... 345  
 Modifying ..... 345  
 Starting an automatic filling station  
 search ..... 348  
 Starting the automatic service station  
 search ..... 348

**Internal connection**

- Changing configuration of the car telephone ..... 417

**Internet**

- Calling up a web page ..... 419
- Calling up the web browser settings .... 420
- Calling up web browser options ..... 420
- Closing the browser ..... 421
- Deleting a bookmark ..... 420
- Deleting history ..... 420
- Managing bookmarks ..... 420

**Internet connection**

- Cancelling permission (mobile phone) ..... 418
- Connection status ..... 418
- Displaying the connection status ..... 419
- Establishing ..... 418
- Information ..... 414
- Restrictions ..... 414
- Setting access data (Bluetooth®) ..... 416
- Setting automatically (communication module) ..... 415
- Setting up (Bluetooth®) ..... 416
- Setting up (business telephony) ..... 417
- Setting up (communication module) .... 414

- Setting up (Wi-Fi) ..... 416

**Internet radio**

- see TuneIn

**Ionisation**

- Activating/deactivating (MBUX multimedia system) ..... 164

**iPhone®**

- see Apple CarPlay®
- see Mercedes-Benz Link

**ISOFIX child seat securing system**

- Fitting ..... 60
- Seats suitable for attaching ..... 59

**J****Jack**

- Declaration of conformity ..... 28
- Storage location ..... 499

**Jump-start connection**

- General notes ..... 478

**K****Key**

- Acoustic locking verification signal ..... 68

- Battery ..... 69
- Emergency key ..... 69
- Energy consumption ..... 68
- Features ..... 67
- Key ring attachment ..... 69
- Overview ..... 67
- Problem ..... 70
- Unlocking setting ..... 68

**Key functions**

- Deactivating ..... 68

**KEYLESS-GO**

- Locking the vehicle ..... 73
- Problem ..... 74
- Unlocking setting ..... 68
- Unlocking the vehicle ..... 73

**Kickdown**

- Using ..... 189

**Knee airbag**

- ..... 42

**L****Lamp**

- see Interior lighting

**Lamps (driver's display)**

- see Indicator/warning lamp

- Lane detection (automatic)**
  - see Active Lane Keeping Assist
- Lane Keeping Assist**
  - see Active Lane Keeping Assist
- Language** ..... 328
  - Notes ..... 328
  - Setting ..... 328
- Level control system**
  - see AIRMATIC
  - see E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL
- Light switch**
  - Overview ..... 143
- Lighting**
  - see Interior lighting
  - see Lights
- Lights** ..... 143
  - Active headlamps ..... 146
  - Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus ..... 148
  - Adverse weather light ..... 148
  - Automatic driving lights ..... 144
  - City lighting ..... 148
  - Combination switch ..... 145
  - Cornering light ..... 147
  - Driving abroad (symmetrical low beam) ..... 143
  - Fog light (extended range) ..... 147
  - Hazard warning lights ..... 146
  - Headlamp flasher ..... 145
  - High beam ..... 145
  - Intelligent Light System ..... 146
  - Light switch ..... 143
  - Low beam ..... 143
  - Motorway mode ..... 147
  - Parking lights ..... 143
  - Rear fog light ..... 143
  - Responsibility for lighting systems ..... 143
  - Setting the dipped beam ..... 150
  - Setting the exterior lighting switch-off delay time ..... 150
  - Standing lights ..... 143
  - Switching the surround lighting on/off ..... 150
  - Turn signal lights ..... 145
- Limiter** ..... 216
  - Activating ..... 217
  - Buttons ..... 217
  - Calling up a speed ..... 217
  - Deactivating ..... 217
  - Function ..... 216
  - Passive mode ..... 216
  - Permanent setting ..... 219
  - Requirements ..... 217
  - Selecting ..... 217
  - Setting a speed ..... 217
  - Storing a speed ..... 217
  - System limitations ..... 216
- Limiting speed**
  - see Limiter
- Live Traffic Information**
  - Displaying the traffic map ..... 356
  - Displaying traffic incidents ..... 357
  - Extending a subscription ..... 356
  - Provider information ..... 356
  - Registering on Mercedes me ..... 356
  - Switching the traffic information display on ..... 358
- Loading**
  - Bag hook ..... 125
  - Notes ..... 119
  - Roof luggage rack ..... 129
  - Stowage space under the boot floor .... 128
- Loading guidelines** ..... 119

<b>Loads</b>			
Securing .....	119		
<b>Locking an external device (child safety lock)</b> .....	327		
<b>Locking/unlocking</b>			
Activating/deactivating the automatic locking feature .....	74		
Additional door lock .....	71		
Digital Vehicle Key sticker .....	72		
Emergency key .....	75		
KEYLESS-GO .....	73		
Mobile phone .....	72		
Smartphone .....	72		
Unlocking/opening the doors from the inside .....	71		
<b>Low beam</b>			
Switching on/off .....	143		
Symmetrical low beam .....	143		
<b>Lubricant additives</b>			
see Additives			
<b>Luggage</b>			
Net hooks .....	123		
Securing .....	119		
<b>Luggage net hooks</b> .....	123		
		<b>M</b>	
		<b>MAGIC VISION CONTROL</b>	
		Windscreen wipers .....	155
		<b>Maintenance</b>	
		see ASSYST PLUS	
		<b>Malfunction</b>	
		Restraint system .....	36
		<b>Map</b> .....	356, 361
		Avoiding an area .....	363
		Avoiding an area (overview) .....	363
		Changing an area .....	363
		Deleting an area .....	364
		Displaying Qibla .....	365
		Displaying the compass .....	365
		Displaying the map version .....	363
		Displaying the next intersecting street .....	362
		Displaying the range .....	366
		Displaying the satellite map .....	366
		Displaying the traffic map .....	356
		Displaying weather information .....	366
		Map data .....	364
		Moving .....	361
		Selecting POI symbols .....	362
		Selecting text information .....	362
		Selecting the map orientation .....	361
		Setting the map scale .....	361
		Setting the map scale automatically ....	365
		Updating .....	364
		<b>Massage programmes</b>	
		Overview .....	107
		Resetting the settings .....	108
		<b>Massage programs</b>	
		Selecting the front seats .....	108
		<b>Massage settings</b>	
		Resetting .....	108
		<b>Maximum gross vehicle weight</b> .....	562
		<b>Maximum speed</b>	
		see Limiter	
		<b>MBUX authorised devices</b>	
		Activating/deactivating child safety lock .....	327
		Managing .....	326
		<b>MBUX Interior Assistant</b> .....	310
		Anticipatory exit warning .....	315
		Automatic preselection of the outside mirror .....	317

- |   |     |   |     |   |     |
|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|
| Emergency call with transmission of number of vehicle occupants .....       | 315 |   |     |   |     |
| Notes .....   | 310 |   |     |   |     |
| Notes on fastening the child seat .....                                     | 315 |   |     |   |     |
| Opening/closing the roller sunblind on the rear window .....                | 317 |   |     |   |     |
| Opening/closing the roller sunblind on the sliding roof .....               | 317 |   |     |   |     |
| Opens/closes the sliding sunroof .....                                      | 317 |   |     |   |     |
| Pre-setting the driver's seat position automatically .....                  | 316 |   |     |   |     |
| Saving the child seat position .....  | 315 |   |     |   |     |
| Selecting settings .....  | 320 |   |     |   |     |
| Switching the reading light for the driver and front passenger on/off ..... | 316 |   |     |   |     |
| Switching the search light for the driver on/off .....                      | 316 |   |     |   |     |
| <b>MBUX Interior Assistant (multimedia system)</b> .....                    | 311 |   |     |   |     |
| Calling up favourites with the V pose ...                                   | 318 |   |     |   |     |
| Operating a function with the favourites pose .....                         | 318 |   |     |   |     |
| Operating functions by proximity of the hand .....                          | 319 |   |     |   |     |
| Overview .....  | 311 |   |     |   |     |
|   |     | <b>MBUX multimedia system</b> .....             | 291 |   |     |
|   |     | Activating/deactivating snow chain mode .....   | 492 |   |     |
|   |     | Activating/deactivating standby mode .....      | 203 |   |     |
|   |     | Adjusting the volume .....                      | 307 |   |     |
|   |     | Configuring display settings .....              | 322 |   |     |
|   |     | Configuring drive program I .....               | 185 |   |     |
|   |     | ENERGIZING COMFORT programme (overview) .....   | 331 |   |     |
|   |     | Overview .....                                  | 291 |   |     |
|   |     | Overview of the fingerprint sensor .....        | 295 |   |     |
|   |     | Setting route-based speed adaptation .....      | 225 |   |     |
|   |     | Setting the footwell temperature .....          | 163 |   |     |
|   |     | Setting the rear climate control .....          | 163 |   |     |
|   |     | Standby mode function .....                     | 203 |   |     |
|   |     | Starting the ENERGIZING COMFORT programme ..... | 332 |   |     |
|   |     | Switching the sound on/off .....                | 306 |   |     |
|   |     | <b>MBUX Rear Entertainment System</b> .....     | 327 |   |     |
|   |     | Locking displays (child safety lock) .....      | 327 |   |     |
|   |     | <b>MBUX Remote Control</b> .....                |     |   |     |
|   |     | Authorising a device .....                      | 326 |   |     |
|   |     |   |     | <b>MBUX Voice Assistant</b> .....                   | 286 |
|   |     |   |     | Audible help functions .....                        | 289 |
|   |     |   |     | Improving speech quality .....                      | 290 |
|   |     |   |     | Language setting .....                              | 288 |
|   |     |   |     | Multifunction steering wheel (operating) .....      | 286 |
|   |     |   |     | Online voice control .....                          | 290 |
|   |     |   |     | Operable functions .....                            | 287 |
|   |     |   |     | Operating safety .....                              | 286 |
|   |     |   |     | Setting (MBUX multimedia system) .....              | 288 |
|   |     |   |     | Using (Rear Seat Entertainment System) .....        | 454 |
|   |     |   |     | Voice prompting .....                               | 287 |
|   |     |   |     | <b>Mecca</b> .....                                  | 365 |
|   |     |   |     | <b>Media</b> .....                                  |     |
|   |     |   |     | Menu (on-board computer) .....                      | 281 |
|   |     |   |     | <b>Media mode</b> .....                             |     |
|   |     |   |     | Adding a favourite song .....                       | 427 |
|   |     |   |     | Connecting Bluetooth® audio equipment .....         | 426 |
|   |     |   |     | Connecting USB devices .....                        | 425 |
|   |     |   |     | Controlling media playback .....                    | 426 |
|   |     |   |     | Copyright and trademarks .....                      | 423 |
|   |     |   |     | Notes about the search function in categories ..... | 428 |

- Overview of the media menu ..... 425
- Playing back similar music tracks ..... 427
- Removing a favourite song ..... 427
- Searching for a music track according to mood ..... 428
- Starting a search in categories ..... 428
- Starting media playback ..... 426
- Supported format and data storage media ..... 422
- Surprise mix ..... 427
- Using the keyword search ..... 428
- Media playback**
  - Operating (on-board computer) ..... 281
- Media source**
  - Switching (on-board computer) ..... 281
- Medical aids** ..... 31
- Memory function**
  - Head-up display – Calling up stored settings ..... 114
  - Head-up display – Storing settings ..... 114
  - Operating ..... 114
  - Outside mirrors – Calling up stored settings ..... 114
  - Outside mirrors – Storing settings ..... 114
  - Seat – Calling up stored settings ..... 114
  - Seat – Storing settings ..... 114
  - Steering wheel – Calling up saved settings ..... 114
  - Steering wheel – Saving settings ..... 114
- Memory function in the rear passenger compartment**
  - Operating rear seats ..... 116
  - Operating the front passenger seat and rear seat ..... 117
- Menu (on-board computer)**
  - Assistant display ..... 278
  - Entertainment ..... 281
  - Head-up display ..... 284
  - Navigation ..... 280
  - Overview ..... 275
  - Performance ..... 279
  - Service ..... 278
  - Trip ..... 280
- Mercedes me app**
  - Calling up services ..... 406
  - Calling up your user account ..... 406
  - Deleting the connection to the user account ..... 406
  - Information ..... 406
- Mercedes me calls**
  - Arranging a service appointment ..... 402
  - Calling the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre ..... 401
  - Calling the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre after automatic accident or breakdown detection ..... 401
  - Consenting to data transfer ..... 402
  - Information ..... 401
  - Making a call via the overhead control panel ..... 400
  - Transferred data ..... 403
- Mercedes me connect**
  - Accident and breakdown management ..... 405
  - Information ..... 404
  - Transferred data ..... 405
- Mercedes-Benz emergency call system**
  - Automatic emergency call ..... 409
  - Information ..... 407
  - Information on data transfer ..... 410, 412
  - Manual emergency call ..... 410
  - Overview ..... 409
  - Self-diagnosis (Russia) ..... 412



- Starting/ending ERA-GLONASS test mode ..... 412  
 Transmission of number of vehicle occupants (MBUX Interior Assistant) ... 315
- Mercedes-Benz Link** ..... 393  
 Connecting ..... 394  
 Ending ..... 395  
 Note ..... 394  
 Overview ..... 393  
 Sound settings ..... 395
- Mercedes-Benz service centre**  
 see Qualified specialist workshop
- Message (driver display)**  
 see Display message
- Message memory** ..... 574
- Messages** ..... 387  
 Calling a message sender ..... 388  
 Composing ..... 387  
 Configuring the displayed text messages ..... 387  
 Deleting ..... 389  
 Forwarding ..... 388  
 Overview ..... 387  
 Reading ..... 387
- Replying ..... 387  
 Sending ..... 387  
 Using a number/URL ..... 388  
 Using templates ..... 388
- Mirrors**  
 see Outside mirrors
- Mobile phone**  
 Cancelling permission for Internet connection ..... 418  
 Frequencies ..... 507  
 Locking the vehicle ..... 72  
 Starting the vehicle ..... 174  
 Transmission output (maximum) ..... 507  
 Unlocking the vehicle ..... 72  
 Wireless charging (rear) ..... 140  
 see Apple CarPlay®
- Mobile phone**  
 see Android Auto  
 see Mercedes-Benz Link  
 see Telephone
- Mobile phone voice recognition**  
 Starting ..... 377  
 Stopping ..... 377
- Model series**  
 see Vehicle identification plate
- MOExtended tyres** ..... 471
- Motorway mode** ..... 147
- MULTIBEAM LED**  
 Intelligent Light System ..... 146
- Multifunction camera**  
 ROAD SURFACE SCAN ..... 238
- Multifunction steering wheel**  
 Overview of buttons ..... 274
- Multifunction steering wheel**  
 see Steering wheel
- Multimedia system**  
 Activating/deactivating voice amplification to rear ..... 323  
 Collision detection (parked vehicle) .... 202  
 ENERGIZING seat kinetics ..... 331  
 Favourites ..... 301  
 Restoring (factory settings) ..... 330  
 Switches the steering wheel heater on/off ..... 112
- Multimedia system**  
 see Display (multimedia system)

see Entering characters  
 see MBUX Interior Assistant  
 see MBUX Interior Assistant (multi-media system)  
 see MBUX multimedia system  
 see Notifications Centre

**Music online**

Calling up ..... 427  
 Configuring options ..... 428  
 Search function ..... 427

**N****Navigation**

Menu (on-board computer) ..... 280  
 Overview ..... 335  
 Showing/hiding the menu ..... 335  
 Switching on ..... 335  
 Updating the map data ..... 364

**Navigation**

see Destination entry  
 see Map  
 see Route  
 see Route guidance  
 see Traffic information  
 see Vehicle position

**Navigation announcements**

Activating/deactivating ..... 353  
 Adjusting the volume ..... 353  
 Repeating ..... 354  
 Switching audio fadeout on/off ..... 353

**Navigation messages**

On-board computer ..... 280

**Near Field Communication (NFC)**

Connecting a mobile phone to the MBUX multimedia system ..... 375  
 General information ..... 375  
 Locking the vehicle (digital vehicle key sticker) ..... 72  
 Locking the vehicle (mobile phone) ..... 72  
 Starting the vehicle (Digital Vehicle Key sticker) ..... 174  
 Starting the vehicle (mobile phone) .... 174  
 Switching mobile phones ..... 375  
 Unlocking the vehicle (digital vehicle key sticker) ..... 72  
 Unlocking the vehicle (mobile phone) .... 72  
 Using a mobile phone ..... 375

**Near-field communication**

Activating/deactivating ..... 324  
 Information ..... 324

**Neutral**

Engaging ..... 187

**NFC**

see Near Field Communication (NFC)

**Nodding off**

see ATTENTION ASSIST with micro-sleep detection

**Notifications Centre**

Calling up a notification ..... 303  
 Editing a notification ..... 304  
 Global search (overview) ..... 305  
 Notification types ..... 302  
 Overview ..... 302  
 Selecting actions for a notification ..... 304  
 Using the global search ..... 305

**O****Occupant safety**

see Airbag  
 see Automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff  
 see Automatic measures after an accident  
 see Pets in the vehicle  
 see Post-collision brake

- see PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occupant protection)
- see PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side
- see PRE-SAFE® PLUS (anticipatory occupant protection plus)
- see Restraint system
- see Seat belt
- Odometer**
  - see Total distance
- Oil**
  - see Engine oil
- On-board computer** ..... 275
  - Assistance graphic menu ..... 278
  - Displaying the service due date ..... 455
  - Driver display ..... 277
  - Entertainment menu ..... 281
  - Head-up display menu ..... 284
  - Menus overview ..... 275
  - Navigation menu ..... 280
  - Operating ..... 275
  - Performance menu ..... 279
  - Service menu ..... 278
  - Trip menu ..... 280
- On-board diagnostics interface**
  - see Diagnostics connection
- On-board electronics**
  - Engine electronics ..... 506
  - Notes ..... 506
  - Two-way radios ..... 506
- Online services**
  - Data storage ..... 33
- Online services**
  - see In-Car Office
- Open-source software** ..... 34
- Opening the boot lid using your foot**
  - HANDS-FREE ACCESS ..... 80
- Operating fluids**
  - AdBlue® ..... 568
  - Additives (fuel) ..... 566
  - Brake fluid ..... 570
  - Coolant (engine) ..... 571
  - Engine oil ..... 569
  - Fuel (diesel) ..... 567
  - Fuel (petrol) ..... 565
  - Notes ..... 564
  - Windscreen washer fluid ..... 571
- Operating safety**
  - 48 V on-board electrical system ..... 22
  - Declaration of conformity (electromagnetic compatibility) ..... 24
  - Declaration of conformity (jack) ..... 28
  - Declaration of conformity (TIREFIT kit) .. 29
  - Declaration of conformity (wireless vehicle components) ..... 24
  - EQ Boost ..... 22
  - Information ..... 22
- Operating system**
  - see On-board computer
- Outside mirrors** ..... 156, 157
  - Anti-dazzle mode (automatic) ..... 157
  - Automatic mirror folding function ..... 159
  - Automatic preselection (MBUX Interior Assistant) ..... 317
  - Folding in/out ..... 156
  - Operating the memory function ..... 114
  - Parking position ..... 158
  - Setting ..... 156
- Overhead control panel**
  - Overview ..... 10

- Owner's Manual**  
 Vehicle equipment ..... 22
- Owner's Manual (digital)** ..... 18
- P**
- Paint code** ..... 562
- Paintwork (cleaning instructions)** ..... 463
- Panel heating**  
 Setting ..... 110
- Panoramic sliding sunroof**  
 see Sliding sunroof
- Park position**  
 Inserting ..... 187  
 Selecting automatically ..... 187
- Parked Vehicle Locator**  
 Switching transmission on/off ..... 324
- Parking**  
 see Electric parking brake
- Parking aid**  
 see Parking Assist PARKTRONIC
- Parking Assist PARKTRONIC** ..... 239  
 Activating ..... 240
- Adjusting warning tones ..... 241  
 Deactivating ..... 240  
 Function ..... 239  
 System limitations ..... 239
- Parking assistance systems**  
 see Active Parking Assist
- Parking brake**  
 see Electric parking brake
- Parking charges**  
 Paying ..... 368
- Parking lights** ..... 143
- Parking option**  
 Displaying on the map ..... 367  
 Selecting ..... 367
- Parking position**  
 Outside mirrors ..... 158  
 Storing the position of the passenger  
 outside mirror using reverse gear ..... 158
- Parking service**  
 Displaying a parking option on the  
 map ..... 367  
 Paying parking charges ..... 368  
 Selecting parking options ..... 367
- Parking up** ..... 203
- PASSENGER AIR BAG status display**  
 see Automatic front passenger front  
 airbag shutoff
- Pedestrian protection**  
 see Active bonnet (pedestrian protection)
- Performance (on-board computer,  
 Performance menu)** ..... 279
- Perfume**  
 see Fragrance system
- Perfume vial**  
 see Fragrance system
- Period out of use**  
 Activating/deactivating standby  
 mode ..... 203  
 Standby mode function ..... 203
- Permissible axle load** ..... 562
- Permitted towing methods** ..... 482
- Personalisation**  
 see User profiles
- Petrol** ..... 565
- Pets in the vehicle** ..... 65

- Phone book**  
see Contacts
- Plastic trim (Care)** ..... 466
- POI**  
Selecting ..... 338
- POI symbols**  
Selecting ..... 362
- Post-collision brake** ..... 51
- Power closing function**  
Boot lid ..... 77  
Door ..... 75
- Power output (on-board computer, Performance menu)** ..... 279
- Power supply**  
Switching on (Start/Stop button) ..... 173
- Power windows**  
see Side windows
- PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occupant protection)** ..... 49  
Function ..... 49  
PRE-SAFE® Sound ..... 49  
Reversing measures ..... 50
- PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side** ..... 50  
Activation ..... 36  
Function ..... 50
- PRE-SAFE® PLUS (anticipatory occupant protection plus)** ..... 50  
Function ..... 50  
Reversing measures ..... 50
- Preventative occupant protection system**  
see PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occupant protection)
- Previous destinations**  
Selecting ..... 338
- Programme**  
see DYNAMIC SELECT
- Programme information**  
TV channel ..... 433
- Protection against collision** ..... 252
- Protection of the environment**  
Notes ..... 20  
Take-back of end-of-life vehicles ..... 20
- Q**
- Qibla** ..... 365
- QR code**  
Rescue card ..... 32
- Qualified specialist workshop** ..... 30
- R**
- Radar and ultrasonic sensors**  
Damage ..... 204
- Radio**  
Activating ..... 429  
Activating/deactivating radio text ..... 431  
Activating/deactivating traffic announcements ..... 430  
Calling up a slide show ..... 430  
Calling up the station list ..... 429  
Deleting stations ..... 430  
Direct frequency entry ..... 430  
Displaying information ..... 431  
Displaying radio text ..... 431  
Frequency fix ..... 430  
Managing favourites ..... 430  
Managing station presets ..... 430  
Menu (on-board computer) ..... 281

Moving stations .....	430	<b>Reading light</b>		Adjusting the rear seats .....	446
Overview .....	429	see Interior lighting		Calling up services, apps and web browser .....	451
Searching for stations .....	430	<b>Real wood (Care) .....</b>	466	Calling up the device manager .....	449
Setting a channel .....	429	<b>Rear axle steering .....</b>	180	Charging the handset .....	445
Setting station tracking .....	430	<b>Rear climate control</b>		Climate control .....	447
Setting the frequency band .....	429	Setting (MBUX multimedia system) .....	163	Configuring the adaptive rear com- partment light .....	448
Setting the traffic information service volume increase .....	431	<b>Rear display</b>		Controlling playback .....	452
Storing radio stations .....	430	Activating/deactivating .....	441	Handset functions .....	444
<b>Radio operating permits .....</b>	508	Home screen overview .....	442	Handset LED displays .....	443
<b>Radio stations</b>		Locking (child safety lock) .....	327	Handset overview .....	443
Selecting (on-board computer) .....	281	Overview .....	441	Headphones overview .....	442
<b>Rain closing function</b>		<b>Rear door (child safety lock) .....</b>	63	Information about media mode .....	451
Sliding sunroof .....	89	<b>Rear fog light</b>		MBUX Voice Assistant .....	454
<b>Rain-closing feature</b>		Switching on/off .....	144	Operating safety .....	440
Side windows .....	84	<b>Rear seat</b>		Overview .....	440
<b>Range</b>		Seat .....	100	Overview of services, apps and web browsers .....	451
AdBlue® .....	278	<b>Rear seat belt</b>		Overview of sound settings .....	453
Displaying .....	280	Status display .....	41	Overview of the rear displays .....	441
<b>REACH regulation .....</b>	31	<b>Rear seat belt status display .....</b>	41	Resetting rear seats .....	447
<b>Reading light</b>		<b>Rear Seat Entertainment System</b>		Selecting a massage programme .....	446
Switching on/off with hand move- ments .....	316	Adjusting the ambient lighting .....	448	Selecting sound settings .....	454
		Adjusting the brightness .....	449	Selecting system settings .....	449

- Starting the ENERGIZING COMFORT programme ..... 447
- Switching navigation on ..... 450
- Switching off the handset ..... 445
- Switching on media mode ..... 452
- Switching on the handset ..... 445
- Switching on the radio ..... 453
- Switching on the TV ..... 453
- Switching the display on/off ..... 441
- Telephone functions in the rear compartment ..... 450
- Rear window**
  - Roller sunblind ..... 92
- Rear-view mirror**
  - see Outside mirrors
- Recycling**
  - see Take-back of end-of-life vehicles
- Reducing agent**
  - see AdBlue®
- Refrigerator box**
  - Removing/fitting ..... 137
  - Stowage compartment ..... 138
  - Using ..... 136
- Refuelling**
  - Refuelling the vehicle ..... 190
  - Topping up AdBlue® ..... 194
- Registration**
  - Vehicle ..... 30
- Remote control (stationary heater/ventilation)**
  - Displays ..... 168
  - Problems ..... 169
  - Replacing the battery ..... 168
  - Setting ..... 167
- Remote Online**
  - Charging the battery ..... 176
  - Cooling or heating the vehicle interior ..... 176
  - Starting the vehicle ..... 176
- Rescue card** ..... 32
- Reserve**
  - Fuel ..... 568
- Reset function (multimedia system)** ..... 330
- Residual heat**
  - Rear operating unit ..... 164
- Restoring (factory settings)**
  - see Reset function (multimedia system)
- Restraint system** ..... 35
  - Basic instructions for children ..... 51
  - Function in an accident ..... 36
  - Functionality ..... 35
  - Malfunction ..... 36
  - Protection ..... 35
  - Reduced protection ..... 35
  - Self-test ..... 35
  - Warning lamp ..... 35
- Reverse gear**
  - Inserting ..... 187
- Reversing camera** ..... 241
  - Care ..... 465
  - Function ..... 241
- Rims (Care)** ..... 465
- ROAD SURFACE SCAN**
  - Multifunction camera ..... 238
- ROAD SURFACE SCAN**
  - see Camera
- Roll away protection**
  - see HOLD function

- Roller sunblind** ..... 91  
 Opening/closing on the rear window (MBUX Interior Assistant) ..... 317  
 Opening/closing on the roof (MBUX Interior Assistant) ..... 317  
 Panoramic sliding sunroof ..... 86  
 Rear window ..... 92  
 Side windows (electric) ..... 91
- Roof lining (care)** ..... 466
- Roof load** ..... 573
- Roof luggage rack**  
 Loading ..... 129  
 Securing ..... 129
- Route** ..... 341, 346  
 Accepting a detour recommendation after a prompt ..... 342  
 Activating a commuter route ..... 347  
 Calculating ..... 341  
 Calculating alternative routes .... 342, 346  
 Displaying destination information .... 344  
 Displaying the route list ..... 346  
 Editing a stored route ..... 349  
 Planning ..... 345  
 Recording a route ..... 349
- Saving a recorded route ..... 349  
 Selecting a type ..... 342  
 Selecting an alternative route ..... 346  
 Selecting notifications ..... 343  
 Selecting options ..... 343  
 Showing a stored route on the map .... 348  
 Starting a saved route ..... 349  
 Starting the automatic service station search ..... 348  
 Switching the automatic filling station search on/off ..... 348
- Route guidance** ..... 350  
 Cancelling ..... 354  
 Changing direction ..... 350  
 Destination reached ..... 353  
 Lane recommendations ..... 352  
 Motorway information ..... 353  
 Notes ..... 350  
 Off-road ..... 354
- Route guidance with augmented reality** ..... 359  
 Activating ..... 360  
 Displaying street names and house numbers ..... 360  
 Overview ..... 359
- Switching on display of traffic lights .... 259
- Route-based speed adaptation**  
 Function ..... 224  
 Setting ..... 225
- Run-flat characteristics**  
 MOExtended tyres ..... 471
- Running-in notes** ..... 177
- S**
- Safety systems**  
 see Driving safety system
- Safety vest** ..... 468
- Satellite map** ..... 366
- Search light**  
 Switching on/off using hand movements ..... 316
- Seat** ..... 96  
 Adjusting (electrically) ..... 96  
 Adjusting the front passenger seat from the rear ..... 99  
 Automatic seat adjustment ..... 106  
 Configuring the settings ..... 106  
 Correct driver's seat position ..... 96



- ENERGIZING seat kinetics ..... 331  
 Massage programme overview ..... 107  
 Operating the memory function ..... 114  
 Panel heating ..... 110  
 Pre-setting the driver's seat position  
 (MBUX Interior Assistant) ..... 316  
 Rear (adjusting electrically) ..... 100  
 Resetting rear seats (Rear Seat  
 Entertainment System) ..... 447  
 Resetting the settings ..... 108  
 Selecting a massage programme  
 (Rear Seat Entertainment System) ..... 446  
 Setting automatic lateral support  
 adjustment ..... 107  
 Setting options ..... 12  
 Setting rear seats (Rear Seat Entertain-  
 ment System) ..... 446  
 Setting the fully reclined position ..... 101  
 Workout programme overview ..... 107
- Seat**  
 see Front passenger seat
- Seat (rear)** ..... 14  
 Setting options ..... 14
- Seat belt** ..... 37, 41  
 Activating/deactivating seat belt  
 adjustment ..... 41  
 Adjusting the height ..... 40  
 Belt airbag ..... 39  
 Care ..... 466  
 Fastening ..... 40  
 Protection ..... 37  
 Rear seat belt status display ..... 41  
 Reduced protection ..... 38  
 Releasing ..... 41  
 Seat belt adjustment (function) ..... 41  
 Seat belt extender ..... 40  
 Warning lamp ..... 41
- Seat belt adjustment**  
 Activating/deactivating ..... 41  
 Function ..... 41
- Seat belt extender** ..... 40
- Seat belt tensioners**  
 Activation ..... 36
- Seat belt warning**  
 see Seat belt
- Seat cover (Care)** ..... 466
- Seat heater**  
 Activating/deactivating ..... 108
- Seat kinetics**  
 Setting ..... 331
- Seat kinetics**  
 see ENERGIZING COMFORT
- Seat ventilation**  
 Switching on/off ..... 110
- Second telephone**  
 Connecting ..... 374
- Selecting a gear**  
 see Changing gears
- Selecting the sound profile**  
 Burmester® high-end 4D surround  
 sound system ..... 440  
 Burmester® 3D-surround sound sys-  
 tem ..... 438
- Selector lever**  
 see DIRECT SELECT lever
- Self-test**  
 Automatic front passenger front air-  
 bag shutoff ..... 47
- Sensors (Care)** ..... 465

- Service**  
Menu (on-board computer) ..... 278
- Service**  
see ASSYST PLUS
- Service centre**  
see Qualified specialist workshop
- Service interval display**  
see ASSYST PLUS
- Service station search**  
Starting automatic search ..... 348
- Services**  
Calling up (Rear Seat Entertainment System) ..... 451  
Overview (Rear Seat Entertainment System) ..... 451
- Setting a speed**  
see Cruise control
- Setting the date format** ..... 323
- Setting the distance unit** ..... 328
- Setting the footwell temperature**  
Setting ..... 163
- Setting the map scale**  
see Map
- SETUP (on-board computer, Performance menu)** ..... 279
- Shift paddles**  
see Steering wheel gearshift paddles
- Shifting gears**  
Gearshift recommendation ..... 189
- Short messages**  
see Messages
- Side airbag** ..... 42
- Side windows** ..... 82  
Automatic function ..... 84  
Child safety lock in the rear ..... 65  
Closing ..... 82  
Closing using the key ..... 85  
Convenience closing ..... 85  
Convenience opening ..... 85  
Opening ..... 82  
Opening with the key ..... 85  
Problem ..... 85  
Rain-closing feature ..... 84  
Roller sunblind (electric) ..... 91
- Sliding sunroof** ..... 86  
Automatic functions ..... 89  
Closing ..... 86
- Closing using the key ..... 85  
Opening ..... 86  
Opening with the key ..... 85  
Opening/closing (MBUX Interior Assistant) ..... 317  
Problem ..... 90  
Rain closing function ..... 89
- Smart card**  
Inserting ..... 436
- Smartphone**  
Locking the vehicle ..... 72  
Unlocking the vehicle ..... 72
- Smartphone**  
see Android Auto  
see Apple CarPlay®  
see Mercedes-Benz Link  
see Telephone
- Snow chain mode**  
Activating/deactivating ..... 492
- Snow chains** ..... 491
- Socket (12 V)**  
Rear ..... 133

- Socket (230 V)** ..... 134  
 Rear ..... 134
- Sound**  
 PRE-SAFE® Sound ..... 49  
 Wheels and tyres ..... 491
- Sound**  
 see Burmester® 3D-surround sound system  
 see Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system  
 see Tone settings
- Sound settings**  
 Adjusting the balance/fader ..... 437  
 Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings ..... 437  
 Automatic loudness adjustment ..... 437
- Spare wheel**  
 see Emergency spare wheel
- Speech dialogue system**  
 see MBUX Voice Assistant
- Speed limitation for winter tyres**  
 Setting ..... 219
- Speedometer**  
 Digital ..... 280
- Standby mode**  
 Activating/deactivating ..... 203  
 Function ..... 203
- Standing lights** ..... 143
- Start/stop button**  
 Parking the vehicle ..... 196  
 Starting the vehicle ..... 174  
 Switching on the power supply or ignition ..... 173
- Start/stop function**  
 see ECO start/stop function
- Starting assistance**  
 see Jump-start connection
- Starting the engine**  
 see Vehicle
- Starting-off aid**  
 see Hill Start Assist
- Station**  
 Deleting ..... 430  
 Direct frequency entry ..... 430  
 Frequency fix ..... 430  
 Moving ..... 430  
 Searching ..... 430
- Setting ..... 429  
 Storing ..... 430
- Station list**  
 Calling up ..... 429
- Station presets**  
 Managing ..... 430
- Station tracking**  
 Setting ..... 430
- Stationary heater/ventilation**  
 Displays (remote control) ..... 168  
 Problems (remote control) ..... 169  
 Replacing the battery (remote control) ..... 168  
 Setting (MBUX multimedia system) ..... 167  
 Setting (remote control) ..... 167  
 Switching on/off (control panel) ..... 166
- STEER CONTROL**  
 Function/notes ..... 208
- Steering**  
 Rear axle steering ..... 180
- Steering wheel** ..... 274  
 Adjusting (electrically) ..... 111  
 Buttons ..... 274

Operating the memory function .....	114	<b>Surround View</b>		Setting the time zone .....	322
Steering wheel heater .....	112	see 360° Camera		Setting the time/date format .....	323
<b>Steering wheel gearshift paddles</b> .....	188	<b>Suspension</b>		Switching NFC on/off .....	324
<b>Steering wheel heater</b>		Setting the suspension level (AIR-		Switching transmission of the vehicle	
Activating/deactivating .....	112	MATIC) .....	234	position on/off .....	324
Switching on/off .....	112	<b>Suspension</b>		<b>System settings</b>	
<b>Stowage areas</b>		see AIRMATIC		see Bluetooth®	
see Stowage compartment		see E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL		see Language	
<b>Stowage compartment</b> .....	121	<b>Suspension level (AIRMATIC)</b>		<b>System update</b>	
Armrest .....	121	Setting .....	234	Updating software .....	328
Centre console .....	121	<b>SVHC (substances of very high con-</b>			
Door .....	121	<b>cern)</b> .....	31	<b>T</b>	
Glove box .....	121	<b>Switch-off delay time</b>		<b>Tailpipes (Care)</b> .....	465
Handset (rear) .....	123	Exterior .....	150	<b>Take-back of end-of-life vehicles</b> .....	20
Luggage net hooks .....	123	Interior .....	152	Protection of the environment .....	20
Rear armrest .....	122	<b>Synchronisation function</b>		<b>Tank content</b>	
Rear seat backrest .....	122	Activating/deactivating (MBUX mul-		AdBlue® .....	568
<b>Stowage compartments</b>		timedia system) .....	163	Fuel .....	568
see Stowage compartment		<b>System settings</b>		Reserve (fuel) .....	568
<b>Stowage space under the boot floor</b> .....	128	Activating/deactivating voice ampli-		<b>Technical data</b>	
<b>Sulphur content</b> .....	565	fication to rear .....	323	Information .....	506
<b>Surround lighting</b>		Reset function (multimedia system) ....	330	Notes (trailer hitch) .....	573
Switching on/off .....	150	Setting the distance unit .....	328	Radio operating permits .....	508

- Vehicle identification plate ..... 562
- Telephone** ..... 372, 377
  - Activating functions during a call ..... 381
  - Call waiting (car telephony) ..... 380
  - Calls with several participants ..... 382
  - Car telephone (changing configuration) ..... 417
  - Car telephony (establishing an Internet connection) ..... 417
  - Car telephony settings ..... 380
  - Changing a function ..... 374
  - Connecting a mobile phone (car telephony) ..... 378
  - Connecting a mobile phone (Near Field Communication (NFC)) ..... 375
  - Connecting a mobile phone (Passkey) ..... 373
  - Connecting a mobile phone (Secure Simple Pairing) ..... 373
  - Connecting the SIM card (car telephony) ..... 379
  - Conveying the telephone number (car telephony) ..... 380
  - Data use language (car telephony) ..... 381
  - Disconnecting a mobile phone ..... 375
  - Forwarding a call (car telephony) ..... 381
  - Importing contacts ..... 384
  - Importing contacts (overview) ..... 384
  - Incoming call during an existing call .... 382
  - Information ..... 373
  - Interchanging mobile phones ..... 374
  - Locking the vehicle (mobile phone) ..... 72
  - Mobile phone voice recognition ..... 377
  - Network provider (car telephony) ..... 381
  - Notes ..... 371
  - Operating modes ..... 373
  - Overview of car telephony ..... 377
  - Reception and transmission volume .... 376
  - Replacing mobile phones ..... 375
  - Setting the ringtone ..... 377
  - Setting the SIM card (car telephony) ... 380
  - Starting the vehicle (mobile phone) ..... 174
  - Status of the SIM PIN ..... 379
  - Switching mobile phones (Near Field Communication (NFC)) ..... 375
  - Symbols of car telephony ..... 378
  - Telephone menu overview ..... 372
  - Telephone operation ..... 381
  - Unlocking the vehicle (mobile phone) .... 72
  - Using Near Field Communication (NFC) ..... 375
  - Wireless charging (mobile phone in the rear) ..... 140
- Telephone operation**  
see Calls
- Telephony operating modes**
  - Bluetooth® Telephony ..... 373
  - Making calls in the vehicle ..... 373
- Teletext**
  - Displaying ..... 435
  - Overview ..... 435
- Temperature**
  - Engine oil (on-board computer, Performance menu) ..... 279
  - Transmission oil (on-board computer, Performance menu) ..... 279
- Text messages**  
see Messages
- Themes**
  - Calling up ..... 300
  - Deleting ..... 301
  - Fastening ..... 300
  - Modifying ..... 300
  - Overview ..... 299

<b>Through-loading feature</b>		<b>Total distance</b> .....	280	<b>Traffic announcements</b>	
Locking .....	125	Displaying .....	280	Activating/deactivating .....	430
<b>Through-loading feature in the rear compartment</b>		<b>Touch Control</b>		<b>Traffic information</b> .....	355
Opening .....	124	On-board computer .....	275	Car-to-X-Communication .....	358
<b>Time</b>		Operating .....	293	Displaying the traffic map .....	356
Manual time setting .....	323	Setting acoustic operating feedback ...	293	Displaying traffic incidents .....	357
Setting the time zone .....	322	Setting the sensitivity .....	293	Extending a Live Traffic Information subscription .....	356
Setting the time/date format .....	323	<b>Touch-sensitive controls</b> .....	22	Live Traffic Information .....	356
<b>TIREFIT kit</b> .....	471	<b>Touchscreen (central display)</b>		Overview .....	355
Declaration of conformity .....	29	Entering characters .....	308	Registering Live Traffic Information .....	356
Storage location .....	471	Operating .....	293	Switching on the display .....	358
Using .....	472	<b>Tow-away protection</b>		<b>Traffic map</b>	
<b>Toll system</b>		Function .....	94	see Map	
Windscreen .....	159	Priming/deactivating .....	95	<b>Traffic Sign Assist</b> .....	256
<b>Tone settings</b> .....	437	<b>Tow-bar system</b> .....	272	Function/notes .....	256
Calling up the sound menu .....	437	<b>Tow-starting</b> .....	486	Setting .....	258
Information .....	437	<b>Towing away</b> .....	483	System limitations .....	256
<b>Tool</b>		<b>Towing eye</b>		<b>Trailer hitch</b>	
see Vehicle tool kit		Installing .....	485	Bicycle rack .....	270
<b>Top Tether</b> .....	62	Storage location .....	485	Care .....	465
<b>Torque (on-board computer, Performance menu)</b> .....	279	<b>Towing methods</b> .....	482	Coupling up/uncoupling a trailer .....	268
				Extending/retracting the ball neck .....	266
				General notes .....	573

- Notes ..... 265
- Socket ..... 268
- Trailer operation**
  - Active Blind Spot Assist ..... 261
  - Active Lane Keeping Assist ..... 263
  - Bicycle rack ..... 270
  - Coupling up/uncoupling a trailer ..... 268
  - Extending/retracting the ball neck ..... 266
  - Folding the ball coupling in/out (MBUX multimedia system) ..... 267
  - Notes ..... 265
  - Socket ..... 268
- Trailer stabilisation**
  - Function/notes ..... 207
- Trailer tow hitch**
  - Folding the ball coupling in/out (MBUX multimedia system) ..... 267
- Transferred vehicle data**
  - Android Auto ..... 399
  - Apple CarPlay® ..... 399
- Transmission of the vehicle position**
  - Activating/deactivating ..... 324
- Transmission position display** ..... 186
- Transporting**
  - Loading guidelines ..... 119
  - Vehicle ..... 484
- Trim element (Care)** ..... 466
- Trip**
  - Menu (on-board computer) ..... 280
- Trip computer**
  - Displaying ..... 280
- Trip distance** ..... 280
  - Displaying ..... 280
- Trip meter**
  - see Trip distance
- TuneIn** ..... 421
  - Calling up ..... 421
  - Calling up the station list (category last selected) ..... 422
  - Deleting stations ..... 422
  - Logging out ..... 422
  - Overview ..... 421
  - Registering ..... 422
  - Saving stations ..... 422
  - Selecting and connecting to a station ..... 422
  - Selecting stream ..... 422
- Setting options ..... 422
- Terms of use ..... 422
- Turn signal indicator**
  - see Turn signal lights
- Turn signal lights** ..... 145
  - Switching on/off ..... 145
- TV**
  - Activating ..... 431
  - Adjusting the brightness ..... 435
  - Calling up the menu (CI+ module) ..... 436
  - Overview ..... 431
  - Picture settings ..... 435
  - Setting subtitles ..... 435
  - Setting the audio language ..... 434
  - Showing teletext ..... 435
  - Showing/hiding full screen ..... 432
  - Teletext overview ..... 435
- TV channel**
  - Activating/deactivating channel fix ..... 433
  - Channel fix ..... 433
  - Channel list overview ..... 434
  - Country-specific character set ..... 433
  - EPG (electronic programme guide) ..... 433
  - Overview of favourites ..... 434

- Selecting from the channel list ..... 432
  - Selecting from the control menu ..... 432
  - Selecting from the favourites ..... 432
  - Selecting in the background ..... 433
  - Storing ..... 434
  - Two-way radios**
  - Frequencies ..... 507
  - Notes on installation ..... 506
  - Transmission output (maximum) ..... 507
  - Tyre inflation compressor**
  - see TIREFIT kit
  - Tyre pressure** ..... 493
  - Checking (tyre pressure monitoring system) ..... 494
  - Notes ..... 492
  - Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system ..... 495
  - TIREFIT kit ..... 472
  - Tyre pressure monitoring system (function) ..... 494
  - Tyre pressure table ..... 493
  - Tyre pressure monitor**
  - Function ..... 494
  - Tyre pressure monitoring system**
  - Checking the tyre pressure ..... 494
  - Restarting ..... 495
  - Tyre pressure table** ..... 493
  - Tyre temperature**
  - Tyre pressure monitoring system (function) ..... 494
  - Tyre tread** ..... 491
  - Tyre-change tool kit**
  - Overview ..... 499
  - Tyres**
  - Changing hub caps ..... 500
  - Checking ..... 491
  - Checking the tyre pressure (tyre pressure monitoring system) ..... 494
  - Fitting ..... 503
  - Flat tyre ..... 470
  - Interchanging ..... 498
  - MOExtended tyres ..... 471
  - Noise ..... 491
  - Notes on fitting ..... 495
  - Removing ..... 503
  - Replacing ..... 495, 500
  - Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system ..... 495
  - Selection ..... 495
  - Snow chains ..... 491
  - Storing ..... 499
  - TIREFIT kit ..... 472
  - Tyre pressure (Notes) ..... 492
  - Tyre pressure monitoring system (function) ..... 494
  - Tyre pressure table ..... 493
  - Unusual handling characteristics ..... 491
- U**
- Units of measurement**
  - Setting ..... 328
  - Unlocking setting** ..... 68
  - Update**
  - see Updating software
  - Updating software** ..... 329, 330
  - Fault message ..... 330
  - Information ..... 328
  - Performing ..... 329
  - USB port** ..... 135



<b>User profiles</b> .....	295
Adding a user .....	296
Notes .....	295
Overview .....	295
Requirements for use .....	295
Selecting a user .....	298
Selecting user options .....	297
Synchronising .....	299
User-specific content .....	295

## V

<b>Vehicle</b> .....	175
Activating/deactivating standby mode .....	203
Additional door lock .....	71
Collision detection (parking) .....	202
Correct use .....	31
Data acquisition .....	32
Data storage .....	32
Diagnostics connection .....	29
Equipment .....	22
Implied warranty .....	31
Locking (automatically) .....	74
Locking (digital vehicle key sticker) .....	72
Locking (from the inside) .....	72

Locking (KEYLESS-GO) .....	73
Locking (mobile phone) .....	72
Locking/unlocking (emergency key) .....	75
Lowering .....	504
Medical aids .....	31
Parking up .....	203
QR code rescue card .....	32
Qualified specialist workshop .....	30
Raising .....	501
REACH regulation .....	31
Registration .....	30
Standby mode function .....	203
Starting (Digital Vehicle Key sticker) .....	174
Starting (emergency operation mode) .....	175
Starting (mobile phone) .....	174
Starting (Remote Online) .....	176
Starting (start/stop button) .....	174
Switching off (start/stop button) .....	196
Towing .....	272
Unlocking (digital vehicle key sticker) .....	72
Unlocking (from the inside) .....	72
Unlocking (KEYLESS-GO) .....	73
Unlocking (mobile phone) .....	72
Ventilating (convenience opening) .....	85

<b>Vehicle data</b>	
Displaying (DYNAMIC SELECT) .....	185
Roof load .....	573
Transferring to Android Auto .....	399
Transferring to Apple CarPlay® .....	399
Vehicle height .....	572
Vehicle length .....	572
Vehicle width .....	572
Wheelbase .....	572
<b>Vehicle dimensions</b> .....	572

### Vehicle identification number

see VIN

<b>Vehicle identification plate</b> .....	562
EU general operating permit number ..	562
Paint code .....	562
Permissible axle load .....	562
Permissible gross mass .....	562
VIN .....	562

### Vehicle interior

Cooling or heating (Remote Online) .....

176

### Vehicle key








see Key














### Vehicle maintenance



see ASSYST PLUS

<b>Vehicle position</b> .....	354
Saving .....	354
Sharing .....	354
<b>Vehicle tool kit</b> .....	471
TIREFIT kit .....	471
Towing eye .....	485
<b>Ventilating</b>	
Convenience opening .....	85
<b>Vents</b>	
see Air vents	
<b>Video conference</b>	
In-Car Office .....	392
<b>VIN</b> .....	562
Identification plate .....	562
Seat .....	562
Windscreen .....	562
<b>Vision</b>	
Demisting windows .....	163
Windscreen heating .....	165
<b>Voice amplification to the rear</b>	
Activating/deactivating .....	323
<b>Voice control system</b>	
see MBUX Voice Assistant	

## W

<b>Warm-up (on-board computer, Performance menu)</b> .....	279
<b>Warning lamp</b>	
see Indicator/warning lamp	
<b>Warning system</b>	
see ATA (anti-theft alarm system)	
<b>Warning triangle</b>	
Removing .....	469
Setting up .....	469
<b>Warning/indicator lamp</b>	
 ABS warning lamp .....	646
 Brake system warning lamp	
(red) .....	644
 Brake system warning lamp	
(yellow) .....	643
 Coolant warning lamp .....	640
 Electric parking brake indicator	
lamp (red) .....	643
 Electrical fault warning lamp .....	642
 Engine diagnosis warning lamp ...	641

 ESP® OFF warning lamp .....	648
 ESP® warning lamp flashes .....	647
 ESP® warning lamp lights up .....	647
 Fuel reserve warning lamp	
lights up .....	642
 Rear axle steering warning	
lamp .....	639
 Restraint system warning lamp ..	636
 Seat belt warning lamp flashes ..	636
 Seat belt warning lamp lights	
up .....	637
 Suspension warning lamp ..	645, 646
 The electric parking brake (yel-	
low) indicator lamp .....	643
 Trailer tow hitch warning lamp ...	637
 Tyre pressure monitoring sys-	
tem warning lamp flashes .....	649
 Tyre pressure monitoring sys-	
tem warning lamp lights up .....	649

-  Warning lamp for distance  
warning function ..... 645
-  Warning lamp for electric  
power steering ..... 638
- Warning/indicator lamps**  
PASSENGER AIR BAG ..... 47
- Warranty** ..... 31
- Washer fluid**  
see Windscreen washer fluid
- Washing by hand (care)** ..... 463
- Water tank**  
see Air-water duct
- Weather information** ..... 366
- Web browser**  
Calling up (Rear Seat Entertainment  
System) ..... 451  
Calling up a web page ..... 419  
Calling up the settings ..... 420  
Calls up options ..... 420  
Deleting a bookmark ..... 420  
Deleting Internet history ..... 420  
Ending ..... 421  
Managing bookmarks ..... 420  
Overview ..... 420
- Web browsers**  
Overview (Rear Seat Entertainment  
System) ..... 451
- Website**  
Calling up ..... 419
- What3words**  
Destination entry with a 3 word  
address ..... 339
- Wheel change**  
Fitting a new wheel ..... 503  
Lowering the vehicle ..... 504  
Preparation ..... 500  
Raising the vehicle ..... 501  
Removing a wheel ..... 503  
Removing/fitting hub caps ..... 500
- Wheel change**  
see Emergency spare wheel
- Wheel rotation** ..... 498
- Wheels**  
Care ..... 465  
Changing hub caps ..... 500  
Checking ..... 491  
Checking the tyre pressure (tyre  
pressure monitoring system) ..... 494  
Fitting ..... 503  
Flat tyre ..... 470  
Interchanging ..... 498  
MOExtended tyres ..... 471  
Noise ..... 491  
Notes on fitting ..... 495  
Removing ..... 503  
Replacing ..... 495, 500  
Restarting the tyre pressure monitor-  
ing system ..... 495  
Selection ..... 495  
Snow chains ..... 491  
Storing ..... 499  
TIREFIT kit ..... 472  
Tyre pressure (Notes) ..... 492  
Tyre pressure monitoring system  
(function) ..... 494  
Tyre pressure table ..... 493  
Unusual handling characteristics ..... 491
- Wi-Fi** ..... 325  
Activating/deactivating ..... 325  
Setting up an Internet connection ..... 416

- Wi-Fi**
  - see Wi-Fi
  - see Wi-Fi connection
- Wi-Fi connection** ..... 325
  - Information ..... 325
- Wi-Fi hotspot**
  - Configuring ..... 326
- Widescree cockpit instrument display**
  - Instrument cluster ..... 8
- Window airbag** ..... 42
- Windows**
  - see Side windows
- Windows (Care)** ..... 465
- Windscreen** ..... 155
  - Infrared reflective ..... 159
  - Radio waves ..... 159
  - Replacing wiper blades (MAGIC VISION CONTROL) ..... 155
- Windscreen**
  - see Windscreen
  - see Windshield
- Windscreen heating** ..... 165
  - Windscreen heating**
    - see Windscreen heating
  - Windscreen washer fluid** ..... 571
    - Notes ..... 571
  - Windscreen washer system**
    - Topping up ..... 461
  - Windscreen wipers**
    - Changing the wiper blades ..... 153
    - Replacing wiper blades (MAGIC VISION CONTROL) ..... 155
    - Switching on/off ..... 152
  - Windshield** ..... 153
    - Changing the wiper blades ..... 153
  - Winter operation**
    - Activating/deactivating snow chain mode ..... 492
    - Snow chains ..... 491
  - Winter tyres**
    - Setting the permanent speed limitation ..... 219
  - Wiper blades**
    - Care ..... 465
    - Replacing ..... 153
  - Replacing (MAGIC VISION CONTROL) ..... 155
- Wireless charging**
  - Function/notes ..... 138
  - Mobile phone ..... 140
  - Mobile phone (rear) ..... 140
- Wireless vehicle components**
  - Declaration of conformity ..... 24
- Workout program**
  - Overview ..... 107
- Workshop**
  - see Qualified specialist workshop







## Publication details

Germany

### Internet

Further information about Mercedes-Benz vehicles and about Mercedes-Benz AG can be found on the following websites:

<https://www.mercedes-benz.com>

<https://www.daimler.com>

### Documentation team

You are welcome to forward any queries or suggestions you may have regarding this Owner's Manual to the technical documentation team at the following address:

Mercedes-Benz AG, HPC: CAC, Customer Service, 70546 Stuttgart, Germany

©Mercedes-Benz AG: Not to be reprinted, translated or otherwise reproduced, in whole or in part, without written permission from Mercedes-Benz AG.

### Vehicle manufacturer

Mercedes-Benz AG

Mercedesstraße 120

70372 Stuttgart

As at 06.08.19





### Digital – in the vehicle

Familiarise yourself with the contents of the Owner's Manual directly via the vehicle's multimedia system (menu item "Vehicle information"). Start with the quick guide or broaden your knowledge with practical tips.



### Vehicle document wallet

Here you can find comprehensive information about operating your vehicle and about services and guarantees in printed form.



### Digital – on the Internet

You can find the Owner's Manual on the Mercedes-Benz homepage.



### Digital – as an App

The Mercedes-Benz Guides App is available free-of-charge in familiar App stores.



Order no. ohne Part no. ohne  
Edition NA2020-09a



Apple® iOS



Android™